DOWNGRADED AT B YEAR INTERVALS,
DEGLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
1000 OIR: 5200.10

UNCLALSIFIED

HEAD QUARTERS

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3:DZB:mgh 5750 3 September 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Subj: Command Chronology, Submission of (U)

Ref: (a) 1st Mar0 5750.1A

Encl: (1) Command Chronology, 1-31 August 1966

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

D SEALLD INC

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS; NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED; DOD DIR/5200.10

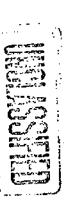
HDOS, 2ND BN, 1ST MAR LOG # 417-66 Copy No ______of___copies

UNCLASSIFIED



COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
2nd Bn, 1st Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

1-31 August 1966



1

Enclosure (1) Unclassified

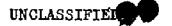


TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	SUBJECT	PAGE
I	Organization Data	I-1
II	Personnel/Administration	II-1
I II	Intelligence	III-1
IV	Operations & Training	IV-1
V	Logistics	V-1
VI	Communication-Electronics	VI-1
V II	Fire Support Coordination	VII-1
VIII	Air Support	VIII-1
IX	Medical & Dental Affairs	1 X-1
· X	Civil Affairs Activities	x-1
Appendix 1 🗸	Tabulation of References	1-1
2 /	Tabulation of Documents	2-1
Tab A	Operation Journal 1-31 Aug 1966	2-A-1
Tab B	Operation Order 216-66	2-B-1
Tab C	After Action Report, Operation SWANNEE	2-C-1
Tab D 🗸	Operation Order 217-66	2-D-1
Tab E	Overlay	2-E-1
Tab F	Bn Order 4640.1 w/ch # 1	2-F-1
Tab G ·	Bn Order 8020.1	2-G-1
Tab H	Bn Bulletin 1540 w/ch # 1	2-H-1

2

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

Section I

Organizational Data

1. Reporting Unit: 2nd Bn, 1st Marines (Rein)

H&S Company

Company "E"

Company "F"

Company "G"

Company "H"

Arty In Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Mar

3 FO Tm's, 1st Bn, 11th Mar

Det, 2nd Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Bn

Viet Ln Tm

2. <u>Command Posts</u>: 1-12 Aug 1966 - GIA LE (YD 806167) 12-31 Aug 1966 - DA NANG (BT 015627)

3. Period Covered: 1-31 August 1966

4. Commanding Officer: LtCol J.D. SPAULDING, USMC

5. Executive Officer: Maj W. F. HOHMANN, USMC

6. Executive Staff:

S-1 1-29 Aug 1966 1stLt S.E. IPSON; USPCR 30-31 Aug 1966 WO J.L. THOMPSON, USMC S-2 1-30 Aug 1966 MSgt B.A. SPENCER, USMC

S-2 1-30 Aug 1966 MSEt B.A. SPENCER, USMC 31 Aug 1966 SSgt J.D. SILCOX, USMC

S-3 Maj D.Z. BOYD, USHC

S-4 1-18 Aug 1966 Capt R.A. LARSON, USMC 19-31 Aug 1966 Capt E.J. BANKS, USMC

7. Unit Commanders:

H&S Company lstlt B.P. KLINKER, USMCR

Company "E" 1-25 Aug 1966 1stLt G.P. IEVENDIS, USMC 26-31 Aug 1966 Capt T.M. PRATT, USMC

Company "F"

1-25 Aug 1966 26-31 Aug 1966

lstLt D.W. PICKERSGILL, USMC Capt G.A. DEEGAN, USMC

Company "G"

1stLt C.C. KRULAK

Company "H"

OFF

ENL

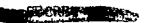
1-16 Aug 1966 17-31 Aug 1966

1stLt J.B. GIIES, USMCR Capt D.L. WISEMAN, USMC

Average Monthly Strength During the Period:

USMC 30 USMC 846 USN 2 USN 54

UNCLASSIFIED



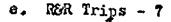
SECTION II

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel

- a. Number of replacements received:
 - (1) Marine Officers 6
 - (2) Marine Enlisted 106
 - (3) Navy Enlisted 8
 - (4) Navy Officers 1
- b. Personnel received via Division/Regimental transfers:
 - (1) Marine Officers 0
 - (2) Marine Enlisted 3
 - (3) Navy Officers 0
 - (4) Navy Enlisted 0
- c. Number of personnel rotated:
 - (1) Marine Officers 3
 - (2) Marine Enlisted 136
 - (3) Navy Officers 1
 - (4) Navy Enlisted 1
- d. Number of personnel lost through attrition otherstham rotation:
 - (1) WIA Marine Enlisted 60 Navy Enlisted - 3
 - (2) KIA Marine Enlisted 7
 - (3) DOW 0
- (4) Humanitarian/Emergency Transfers Marine Enlisted $\rightarrow 2$,
- (5) Number of personnel dropped while sick Marine Officers 2; Marine Enlisted 41

II-1 . ENCLOSURE (1)



f. Special Services Activites: Special Services activities for the first 2 weeks of August consisted of 8 movie showings and distribution of game kits and playing cards. Upon arrival in the DA NANG area, paperback books became plentiful, movies were shown each night, and game kits and playing cards were distributed.

4.2. Administration

- a. Personnel Accounting: No difficulties were encountered.
- b. Awards
- (1) The following awards were processed and recommended to higher headquarters for action:
 - (a) Silver Star 3
 - (b) Bronze Star with Combat "V" 20
 - (c) Navy Commendation with Combat "V" 11
 - (2) The following awards were received. Hone.

c. Promotions

- (1) 4 sergeants promoted to staff sergeant.
- (2) 3 privates first class to lance corporal.
- (3) 3 privates promoted to private first class,
- d. Postal: Air parcel post and letters arrive 7 times a week.
- e. Disbursing: Disbursing service, for the first 2 weeks of August, was provided by the 4th Marines. Upon moving to the present location, disbursing service was provided by the 3rd Marine Division. The move to the DA NANG area interrupted the normal 2-week pay period; however, at the end of the move, all personnel were paid.
- f. Post Exchange: During the first 2 weeks of August, PX facilities consisted of 1 truck load of luxury items: however, in the DA MANG area, a PX van is available in the Battalion area 6 days a week.
- g. Legal and Discipline: During the reported period, 1 Battalion Commander's Office Hours was held. None, at this time, are pending.



h. Chaplain

(1) Name of Chaplain - James E. DOFFIN, Jr. Lt CHC, USN

"李二"被数据 电磁电流

- (2) Chaplain support and number of Masses: Catholic coverage by Father Tom KENNY, 9th Marine Regiment. Father KENNY held 5 masses with a total attendance of 93 men.
 - (3) Number of Services conducted by Battalion Charlain.

139 mon. A total of 8 services with a total attendance of

- (4) Personnel counseled 18.
- (5) Significant events. A memorial service for personnel lost ouring Operation HASTINGS.
- (6) <u>Facilities</u>. Living quarters and office space is adequate. Divine services are held in the Officer and Staff NCO mess hall:

THE REPORT OF A PROPERTY OF A STANFORD AND A STANFORD ASSESSMENT OF A STANFORD ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT OF A STANFORD ASSESSMENT OF A STANFORD ASSESS

the state of the second second second second

The second second

XI-3

ζ. .

Contract to the project

SECTION III

INTELLIGENCE

1. Enemy Situation.

- a. The enemy situation was as follows:
- (1) GTA IE: (1-12 July 1966) The enemy continued to harass vehicular traffic along National Route # 1 with sniper fire. There was increased employment of mines and booby traps throughout the TAOR.
- (2) DA NANG Area: (13-31 August 1966) The enemy continued the heavy employment of mines/booby traps and moderate sniping at vehicles and friendly installations. Small units (up to squad size) have on several occasions attempted to set daylight ambushes using long range small arms fire.
 - b. Enemy units which operated near our TAOR:
- (1) GIA LE: The 810th battalion operated in the southern portion of the TAOR with local and main force guerrilla bands.

(2) DA NANG

- (a) The R-20th Battalion with a strength of 500 men is located vicinity grid square AT 8854. Equipment includes 4-81mm mortars, 6-60mm mortars, 3-57 RR, 3 machine guns and 3 B40's.
- (b) The Q-15 Company with a strength of 100 men is located in the vicinity grid square BF 0061. Equipment includes 1-81rm mortar, 1-60rm mortar, 1-57RR, and 3 machine guns.
- (c) The 70th Battalion with a strength of 500 men is located in the vicinity grid square BT 0549. Equipment includes 3-81mm mortars, 4-60mm mortars, 4-57RR, 5 light machine guns and 2-12.7mm machine guns.
- (d) Unidentified battalions are located in the vicinity grid squares BT 0055 and AT 9657.
- c. The enemy initiated several incidents during the period 1-12 August in the GIA LE area:
- (1) 031800H A lone USMC vehicle heading north on Route # 1 was fired upon by an estimated 3 VC in the vicinity YD 825181. The incident resulted in 2 Marine KIA's. Area was searched by a CAC unit with negative results.

III-l



(2) 041300H - Amproximately 25 VC in black PJ's were observed in the vic YD 814106. An artillery mission was called in on the area and a patrol was dispatched to sweep the area. Results were negative.

SIEU NEZ

- (3) 081130M Two vehicles were fired upon in the vic 10 820182 by automatic weapons fire. A man was observed running to the southeast and was taken under five. A CAC unit swept the area with negative results.
 - d. Encay initiated incidents for the period 13-21 August.
- (1) 131900H Tanks attached to H Commany made contact with 9 VC in the vic of BT 025553. Tanks saturated the area with 11-90mm rounds resulting in 2 KIA (confirmed) and 5 MA (probable).
- (2) 131130N H/1 patrol engaged an estimated platoon size unit in the vic BT 012582 resulting in 2 VC KIA (probable).
- (3) 141030H N/2 patrol engaged 3 VC in the vicinity BT 029589. Encry was fired upon with small arms, 60 and 81mm mortars resulting in 3 VC KIA (probable).
- (4) 151205H G/1 received sniper fire from across the SCNG KY L.H. River vic AT 985539. The sniper was observed in a tree and fired upon. Chiper was seen to fall from the tree, but body could not be confirmed due to being across river. Incident resulted in 1 VC KIA (probable).
- (5) 161945H F/3 patrol took one W7 sniper under fire in a tree line vic ST 041549. The patrol swept the area and found traces of blood indicating 1 VC WIA (probable).
- (6) 200930H A patrol from H Cornany received sniper fire from a hut vic BT 047572. Then fire was returned the sniper ran from the hut and was hit by small arms fire. Area was swent, but the body could not be found; results were 1 VC *IA (probable).
- (7) 220940N H Company patrol engaged 3 to 4 VC in the vic 3T 022585 with small arms fire results were 1 VC "IA (confirmed).
- (8) 231250M M Company patrol was fired upon by a sniper vic 3T 025575. The sniper was observed and taken under fire. The sniper was seen to stagger and fall, but no body was found during sweep of the area; results were 1 VC VIA (probable).
- (9) 232000H NSG Company lines using infra-red sniper scope, spotted one VC in front of their lines. VC was fired upon and fell to the ground. Area was swept at first light and 2 blood trails were found; results, were 1 VC VIA (probable).



- (10) 291640H The resupply helicopter for Hotel Company was fired upon with small arms in the vicinity BT 046561. Helicopter took no hits.
- e. Summary of Enemy Casualties, Prisoners and Captured Equipment.
 - (1) GIA LE (1-12 August) None
- (3) DA NANG (13-31 August) KIA: 4 (confirmed), 11 (probable); WIA: 3 (probable); 2 VCS and 1 VCC.
- f. Significant trends during period:
 - (1) The VC political cadres during the last two weeks of August have projected their propaganda toward the disrurtion of the coming elections.
- (2) Enemy movement within the TAOR has increased during the latter part of the month.
- (3) Small enemy units (4-5 man) have increased the tempo of limited "hit and run" contacts. This has apparently resulted from their being recently equipped with newer (automatic) weapons than previously.
- g. Enemy situation at the end of period: The tactics employed have remained basically the same throughout the period.

ITT-3



SECTION IV

Operations and Training

L. Task Organization

2nd Bn (Rein), 1st Marines

2nd Bn. 1st Marines

HES Co (-)(Rein)

HES Co Arty Ln Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Mar 81mm Mort Plat (-) Det, 2nd Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Bn Viet In Tm

Co E (Rein)

Co E
FO Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plat
Det, 2nd Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Bn
Det, Med Plat

Co F (Rein)

Co F
FO Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plat
Det, 2nd Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Bn
Det, Med Plat

Co G (Rein)

Co G
FO Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plat
Det, 2nd Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Bn
Det, Med Plat

Co H (Rein)

Co H
FO Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
FO Tm, 81mm Mort Plat
Sec, 81mm Mort Plat
Det, 2nd Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Bn
Det, Med Plat

2. Command Post Locations



- For period 1-12 August 1966: GIA LE (YD 806167).
- For period 13-31 August 1966:
 - 2nd Bn, 1st Marines at BT 015627 (1)
 - H&S Company at BT 105627 (2)
 - (3)Company "E" at BT 015627
 - **(**.4) Company "F" at BT 015627
 - Company "G" 10-30 August 1966 (5) at AT 982564 31 August 1966 at BT 015627
 - Company "H" 11-28 August 1966 at BT 025567 28-31 August 1966 at BT 042579

Attachments

- a. Det, 2nd Plat, Co B, 1st Engr Bn b. Viet In Tm
- Arty In Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Mar 3 FO Tm, 1st Bn, 11th Mar
- Control. Control of the battalion was exercised from the command rost throughout the entire period. Wire and radio communications continue to be used equally to exercise control of the subordinate units.

Close Combat

- a. Patrols: 8 Company, 39 platoon, 44 squad search and clear patrols; 56 platoon, 128 squad and 2 fire team security patrols were employed.
- b. Ambushes: I platoon and 147 squad ambushes were utilized.
- Listening Posts/Outposts: A total of 207 LP's/OP's were employed.

6. Special Operations

- Amphibious Operations: None.
- Combined Operations:

IV-2

Agus 1991 1993

一、山本など機関

Psychological Operations

(1) Significant Actions. On 16 August, the Commanding Officer of 2/1 spoke, through an interpreter, to the inhabitants of the hamlet of VIEN TAY. The theme of his speech concerned the ways in which the villagers could aid the Marines and the benefits they would gain by doing so. At the time the villagers appeared responsive to the idea.

COOK TO THE PHYSIC GLOCK TO PROOF WINDS

are a beat was a st

- (2) <u>Material Distributed</u>. On 31 August, a leaflet drop was made in two (2) areas within 2/1's TAOR. Along Route: #1, from coordinates BT 055592 and 1,000 meters on each side of the highway, 120,000 leaflets were dropped. The theme of these leaflets was that the Marines were here to help the people of Vietnam. The second area, in which the drop was made, was grid squares BT 0161, 0261, 0160, 0260, 0159, and 0259. The theme of these leaflets (of which there were 20,000) told of the "CHIEU" HOIn program. Twenty thousand safe contact passes were dropped in this area also.
- d. River Operations. See After Action Report, Operation SWANNEE (Tab C to Appendix 2).
- 7. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other Types of Warfare.
- a. During the reporting period neither MBC Marfare nor equipment peculiar to it were employed.
 - b. No NBC Warfare training was conducted.
 - c. All items of MBC equipment authorized by T/E are on and operational. hand and operational.
 - 8. Problem Areas. No significant problem areas were encountered during the period.
 - 9. Sequential Listing of All Contact, General Description of Echeme of Maneuver and Results Attained:



- (1) 1 August At 0425il H&S lines reported a trip flare set off in front of the lines vicinity BT 086567; fired machine guns and threw 2 grenades. Nothing further was observed. At 0830H I/3/12 and 2/1 commenced displacement by helicopter to DONG HA. The movement was completed at 1330H. At 1500H 2/1 less H Company departed DONG HA by Rough Rider for GIA LE arriving at 1935H.
 - (2) 2 August At 1230H H Company arrived from DONG HA via Rough Rider.
 - (3) 3 August At 1800H 2 men KIA by sniper fire while driving north along Highway # 1. Casualties evacuated to A-Med and vehicle returned to 2/1 MT.
- (4) 4 August At 1100H OP 225 reported approximately 8 VC in black clothing moving southeast (approximate location vicinity YD 814106.) OP 225 called artillery mission. At 1330H F Company patrol dispatched to check area with negative results.
 - structing what appeared to be mortar aiming stakes. At 1150H 4th Marines requested clearance to fire on subject VCS at YD 816117. At 1230 F Company patrol sent to sweep area of VCS with negative results. At 2105H artillery fired illumination at suspected movement vicinity GS YD 8116. At 2230H G/2 patrol heard movement and fired illumination with negative results.
 - (6) 6 August At 1620H G/2 patrol found a grenade at YD 790ll9 lying on its spoon in a tank trail. Booby trap was blown in place. At 1630H several rounds of sniper fire received by 1/4 vicinity YD 828182. One VCS was apprehended: U.S. M-26 grenades were found in his possession. VCS turned over to CIT at PHU BAI. At 2020H G/2/A found trip wire just after leaving patrol base vicinity YD 790ll6.
 - (7) At 0700H G/2 traced the trip fire (first found at 062020H) to a stick type grenade (Chicom) tied to a bush at YD 790116. The grenade was detonated in place by the Engr's with G/2 patrol. At 1630H G/3 patrol located two M-IAl anti-tank mines at YD 810103; mines were destroyed in place by Engr's. At 1750H 4th Mar S-2 notified 2/1 of 20 unidentified personnel dressed in black PJ's; no weapons were observed. G/3 patrol, located in their PPB at YD 798109, was notified of the sighting and an immediate search was conducted with negative results. At 1840H G/3 received two small arms rounds from vicinity YD 790112. A 4.2" fire mission was called and patrol swept the area with negative results.



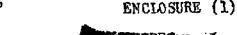
S S SEPTE

- (8) 8 August At 0800H G/3 patrol completed sweep of area from which sniper fire was received at 071840H in vicinity of YD 790106 with negative results. At 1130H two vehicles received a burst of automatic fire at the junction of Highway # 1 and GIA IE road YD 820182. Fire was returned in the direction of the sniper and one man was seen running away in a southeasterly direction. At 1730H G/1 patrol located a pressure release type mine on trail at YD 782128. Mine was constructed from a 50mm round. Engineer detachment with G/1 patrol destroyed the mine in place.
- (9) 9 August At 2255H H Company lines reported 4 men struck by lightning. Battalion surgeon reports all men in satisfactory condition.
 - (10) 10 August At 0732H Golf Company departed GIA IE area (YD 805145) by motorized convoy enroute to DA NANG (vic BT 012632). At 1600H 4th Marines relayed message that Company G had arrived at 2nd Bn, 9th Marines CP (vic BT 012632); Company G OpCon to CO, 2nd Bn, 9th Marines.
 - (11) 11 August At 1203H Hotel Company departed 2/1 CP via Rough Rider to DA NANG arriving at 1630H; Company H prov OpCon 2/9.
- (12) 12 August At 1155H H&S Company, Company F and heavy command group departed the GIA LE area by motorized convoy, enrouts to 2nd Bn, 9th Marines area, chop OpCon to 9th Marines at 1500H and arrived at 2nd Bn, 9th Marines area at 1800H. At 190CH a tank attached to H/2 patrol sighted 9 VC walking in a westernly direction down the river bank. VC work kahki uniforms, packs and had weapons. Tanks opened fire with 50 Cal and saturated the area. Results 2 VC KIA (confirmed) and 5 VC KIA (probable).
 - ambush site detonated a booby trap located 4 to 5 feet above the ground and rigged with a trip wire resulting in 3 U.S. WIA's; med evac was completed at 0800H. At 1100H H/1 patrol at BT 012585 received a very heavy volume of fire from an estimated VC platoon located vicinity BT 005575. Patrol returned fire with small arms and 60mm fire and called in an artillery mission on suspected VC position. Results: 2 VC KIA (probable). At 1115H E Company departed GIA IE by motorized convoy enroute to 2/1 (BT 015627) arriving at 1805H. At 1200H 2nd Bn, 1st Marines assumed operational control of 2nd Bn, 9th Marines TAOR. At 1300H H/1 patrol located a 155-shell rigged as a mine at BT 023571; detachment of engineers blew it in place. At 1500H F/1 patrol tripped a MI6Al tomato can mine which was placed in a tree at BT 001634. The mine did not detonate, but fell out of the tree smoking. It was blown in place by the engineers. At 1010H one truck (M422) from 3rd platoon, Co A,



3rd Motors enroute on Anderson Trail (vic BT 028640) received one round of sniper fire from an unknown direction resulting in 1 U.S. WIA. Vehicle continued moving and returned fire with 20 7.62mm rounds and 30 .45 Cal rounds in the area of the suspected sniper round. At 1800H HES bunker (BT 018629) received one sniper round from vicinity BT 020633; There were no casualties.

- (14) 14 August At 0800H H/2 patrol at BT 029591 received sniper fire from tree line vicinity BT 028586; Patrol called in an 81mm mortar fire mission and ten rounds were expended. The area was swept with negative results. At 1040H H/2 patrol received sporatic sniper fire from vicinity BT 022589; an 61mm mortar fire mission was called and patrol swept area with negative results. At 1115H the 1st Mar. Regt. requested assistance in searching for a MIA in vicinity BT 055635. E Company alerted 2 platoons. At 1130H 1st Marines notified S-3 to stand down on assistance requested: MIA was changed to KIA, At 1305H E/3 was sent with FO team to conduct a sweep of village in vicinity BT 048638. Direction of sweep was from northwest to southeast. At 1320H 1st Bn, 1st Marines reported sighting 4 to 5 VC in vicinity BT 041638; artillery mission was called and a sweep of the area was conducted by 1st Bn, 1st Marines with negative results. At 1430H E/3 becan sweep of village. At 1530H E Company lines at BT 015628 recoived one sniper round from an unknown direction; a visual reconnaissance of suspected area was conducted with negative results. At 1625H E/3 located a suitcase in the village containing khoki clothes. Investigation revealed the clothing belonged to an ARVN. E/3 completed sweep of the village with negative results and returned to Bn CP. At 1700H G/2 patrol at BT 000679 sighted a group of VC carrying an estimated 10 rifles and 2 of 3 automatic weapons at BT 006575. Patrol laid down a base of fire and assaulted the village at BT 001582. It swept through village without incident, but upon reaching north end the patrol received a short burst of automatic weapons fire. One squad was dispatched to continue the search to the north toward the area of suspected enemy positions: results of the sweep were negative. At 1905H G/2 patrol called an artillery mission on suspected VC positions at BT 001582 with good effect on target. At 1930H F Company at BT 000620 received approximately 30 rounds of automatic weapons fire from vicinity BT 004617. Company returned fire with 200 rounds of automatic fire and 6 rounds of M-79. Area was swept with negative results. At 2025H G/2 parrol moving to their PPB at BT 000580 received 2 sniper rounds from an unknown direction; a visual reconnaissance of the area was conducted with negative results.
 - (15) 15 August At 0625H F Company began movement from their position (AT 999620) enroute to Bn CP in conjunction with Operation SWANNEE arriving at 0705H. At 0625H H/l and H/2





San States and

commenced movement from Company CP (BT 025576) to vicinity BT 070550 to act as river security for Operation SWANNEE. arriving at 1010H. At 0700H E/1 (Rein) and E/2/A (Rein) departed CP by motorized convoy to vicinity BT 091555 (arriving at 0830H) and effected relief of 1st Bn, 1st Marines. E Company elements then provided security on both sides of river west of the bridge to line from BT 075543 to BT 081553. G Co commenced movement on foot to new PPB's located at BT 005560, AT 990545 and AT 980560 arriving at new positions at 0850H; platoons commenced providing security of north bank from AT 977568 to BT 014559 in conjunction with Operation SWANNEE. At 0910H F Company departed Bn CP by motorized convoy to assume command of river survey at bridge (BT 091552) and arrived at 0935H. At 0911H E/1 at bridge (BT 091552) notified 2nd Bn, 1st Marines that the LCM would be delayed for approximately 60 minutes due to difficulty in loading. At 1010H hourly position report submitted to 1st Marines. At 1050H 1/1 notified 2/1 of ARVN moving across river on eastern edge of TAOR from vicinity BT 046633. At 1145H G/I at AT 990546 received sniper fire from across the river in vicinity AT 985539. Platoon returned fire with small arms and sniping ceased. At 1205H C/l sighted the VC sniper in a tree vicinity AT 995539 and took him under fire; sniper seen to fall out of the tree; results 1 VC KIA (probable). At 1236H F Company at bridge BT 091552 was directed by the Hydrographic Survey Team to postpone river sweep until 1606254. At 1300H C/1 patrol began shifting to new position vicinity AT 983554, arriving at position at 1705H. At 1806H firing heard at Bn CP and the following was monitored on the radio: ARVN convoy (consisting of 1 PC and 1 6x6 truck) was ambushed vicinity BT 038632 by an unknown number of VC located in the vicinity BT 038628. VC sprung the ambush with small arms fire and suspected 60mm morears; fire may have been returned by the ambushed. VC broke contact and moved east and west from ambush position. Artillery fire was called on suspected enemy position. 2/1 security pacrol on Anderson Trail set up a blocking position along south side of trail and I platoon from E Company placed on alert status. Two med-evacs were requested and ARVN continued south on Highway # I to ARVN position. At 1710H blocking position/local security on Anderson Trail secured from blocking position. At 19308 G/2 in PPB (8" 005560) received approximately 20 rounds of sciper fire from vicinity BT 006565; an artillery mission was called and sniper fire ceased. At 1923H G Company requested an artillery mission on automatic weapons firing in vicinity BT 013572; firing ceased.

(16) 15 August ~ At C725H F Company commenced movement to rendevous with LCM in order to commence refueling of the LVTs. At C755H G Company CP security position (vic BT C15627) sighted approximately 4 unidentified persons running from rock to rock in vicinity BT C15627. Sentry fired one warning round in the air, then fired 2 rounds of small arms directly at persons who appeared to be hiding in rocks. Unidentified persons fled into

IV-7



DEGREE

the tree line and disappeared. Due to LVT's stuck on sand bars. mechanical problems with LVT's and only 1 remaining hour of favorable water conditions for LCM, it was decided to remain in present position in order to refuel LVT's, set in defensive positions for the night and organize to move out at first light.

At 1515N a tank from 3rd Plat, Co B 3rd TK 3n approaching the main security gate (BT 016627) received 6 rounds of sniper fire from an unknown direction; fire was not returned because the location of the sniper could not be determined. At 1610! Comm Wire team working on lines from Bn CP area to HA DONG Bridge, received one sniper round. Fire came from an unknown direction. No casualties. At 1915! H/2 with tanks attached (vic "T 025538) observed 50 VC wearing mixed uniforms and helmets moving at BT 025558. Tanks fired 11-90mm rounds with good coverage of target. A sweep of the area was not conducted due to the distance from location and security mission assigned. At 1945H F/3 patrol located in vic BT 041549 sighted one VC in tree line and opened fire; area was searched and patrol found 1 shower shoe with blood on it; no body was located. Results: 1 VC VIA (probable). At 2100H H/2 patrol located at BT 025558 received 10-12 carbine sniper rounds in their position from vic PT 021562; attached tanks returned fire with .30 Cal automatic fire; sniper fire ceased. At 2130% G/2 at BT 003656 reported receiving 20 incoming round of small arms fire plus 1-60mm mortar round (dud) from suspected position vic BT 006563. At 2150M H Company located BT 032575 received numerous sniper rounds from unknown directions; I Company returned fire with small arms and 10-60mm mortar rounds; sniper fire ceased.

(17) 17 August - At OllOH F Company at BT 037555 and BT 046556 received approximately 12 rounds of suspected 60mm mortary muzzle flashes were seen in the vic BT 030155. Company returned fire with approximately 200 rounds of .50 Cal machine gun fire; mortaring ceased and VC broke contact in an unknown direction. At 0140M a listening post on MS lines at BT 015627 reported .C. hearing someone cough and movement in the vic BT 016630. An elim illumination mission was fired. Results were negative. At 0635M one Marine at Bn CP listening post vic BT 012627 sighted lunidentified person carrying a rifle at BT 012630; sentry fired 3 rounds of automatic fire at suspected VC, who imped into bushes. MSS Company dispatched a fire team to sweep the area. Team returned at 0730M and reported locating only fresh foot prints. At 1045M M Company (BT 024567) reported helo with CO 2/1 aboard received sniper fire from vic BT 024579; area was saturated with small arms and mortar fire: a sweep of the area was conducted with negative results. At 1740° one Marine from F Company stepped on a punji trap at vic AT 999546; Marine was med-evaced to C-Med at DA MAMG at 1830M. At 1850M red-evac helo received enemy fire from via BT 024579; helo returned fire with M-60 machine gun. Two tenks with H/3/A

were dispatched to suspected area. Two structures suspected of harboring sniper (vic BT 024579) destroyed by 90mm cannon fire. Hed-evecs from F and H Companies successfully evacuated from respective areas at 1830H. At 1800H F Company located 1 196Altomato can mine at AT 998546; mine was arred with 3 prongs sitting above the ground and was covered with "C" Ration cans, stacked "THE PHE" style. Engineers disarmed mine and F Company will retain it for forwarding to Bn S-2. At 1805H HeS Company wire team returning to Bn CP from checking land line to and from HA DONG Bridge (AT 991642) received 1 round of sniper fire from an unknown direction; a visual reconniassance of the area produced negative results. At 2210H G Company heard noises at vic AT 999561 and dispatched a squad to investigate. G/2/A sighted a squad of VC, called in 81mm illumination and assaulted the VC with semi and automatic fire. VC retreated into dense tree line. G/2/A swept area with negative results: due to dense foilage bodies may be hidden.

SECRET

(18) 18 August - At 0005H C/2/A patrol at AT 999561 sighted an estimated VC squad at same coordinates; patrol took VC under fire with small arms and called in 60mm and 81mm mortar . mortar rounds of illumination. VC broke contact and retreated, into densely wooded area; area was searched with negative resutls 1 Lt 0615H G/3 began sweep of area (vic AT 999561) and discovered 10 2 pools of blood and many trails of blood through elephant grass through the tree line; the patrol swept the tree line and found more blood trails, but no bodies. Between the hours 09200 and 1050H H Company patrols located and exposed caches of rice (approx 500 to 600 lbs) vic BT 028532 and received mortar and small arms fire from 7 different positions around cache site; fire was returned with 7 rounds of 81mm mortar fire, automatic and semi-automatic fire at the vicinity of suspected VC. Thepatrol searched the area with negative results, 11/2/A was dispatched to Route #14 to check population and found several houses with abandoned clothes and 5-50 lbs bags of rice in vie BT .035562 H/1/A patrol received heavy semi and automatic fire from a few houses vic BT 035582. Fire was returned with heavy volume of small arms fire and M-79 rounds; two structures were ignited by M-79 rounds. A more thorough search was conducted of the abandoned hanlets in the vic BT 030580 with negative results. At 1430! H Company at BT 035582 located documents, and a cache of rice: maps and documents will be forwarded to S-2 at first opportunity. At 17001 H/2/A and ARVN troops sent to investigate rice caches at BT 0305081 encountered sniper fire while searching area. H/2/A and ARVN forces with 2 ONTOS returned fire with automatic fire and 4 106mm RR rounds; an abandoned but was burned by 106mm rounds and no further contact was encountered. Search of the area was conducted with negative results. ARVII stated rice anneared to belong to PF's and returned to their CP without taking further action. At 1505% F/2/A patrol at AT 992627 received 8-10 sniper rounds from a house in vic AT 992628; patrol returned fire with small arms and M-79 rounds; swept area with negative results. Hetween

the hours of 2050H and 2107H H/1/A patrol received two rounds of sniper fire from vicinity BT 025579; returned fire and returned to CP vicinity BT 025575. H/1/A again departed friendly lines by an alternate patrol route and received automatic fire from the vicinity BT 024573. H/1/A called and adjusted 5 rounds of 60mm mortar fire on suspected enemy position; results unknowndue to darkness. A sweep of the area at first light had negative results. H/3/A fire team LP observed squad size unit moving along treeline at BT 027580 and opened fire with 20 rounds automatic fire, then returned to CP.

(19) 19 August - At 0010H three rounds M-79 were fired by H/l at continued digging noises vicinity BT 027578; noises ceased. At 0030H digging noises continued. H Company continued harassment of area with M-79 and 60mm mortar fire throughout the night. At 0130H noises ceased. At 0950H F/3/A patrol moved in a southwest direction toward suspected enemy position at AT 993626 from which sniper fire was received earlier; one Parine stepped on a punji trap at AT 994663 and was med-evaced at 1150H. At 0956H E/2/B at BT 015625 received an undetermined number of rounds of sniper fire from vicinity BT 017623; a fire team was dispatched at AT 999546 received 3 rounds of sniper fire: returned fire with 100- .50 Cal, 1-105mm and 100 rounds small arms. Sniper fire hit LVT radiator; LVT commenced movement to better position to return sniper fire and broke a track. At 1030H E/2/A found 2 satchel charges with 2 feet of trip wire across trail. EOD personnel blew charges in place. At 1050H H/I/A ambush patrol at RT 018582 received 30 to 40 rounds of sniper fire from an estimated 2 snipers from vicinity BT 016583. Patrol returned fire with 150 rounds of small arms fire and 2 rounds of M-79. Harassing sniper fire ceased and patrol continued to ambush site. At 13101 Bn CP (BT 015627) received 3-4 sniper rounds throughout the CP area; diverted E/2/A patrol toward suspected enemy position in vicinity BT 010625; patrol sighted one man heading toward treeline at BT Oll619. A search of the area was conducted and located 1 bunker with tunnel entrance; a smoke grenade was thrown into the entrance with negative results. At 1440H a column of two OTTER's conducting a resupply of F and G Companies with security had lead vehicle strike mine at AT 989578. Track on right side of vehicle blown off; vehicle seriously damaged and 4 Marine WIA's resulted. One OTTER and security team continued on mission of resupply to Golf Company CP. Recovery operations of damaged OTTER to commence at first light 20 August 1966.

(20) 20 August - At 0713H E Company was directed to execute Op 0 216-66 with 1 platoon (E/3). At 0730H G Company commenced sweep as directed by FRAG ORDER; at 0800H G Company reported to be in vicinity AT 983577 and was instructed to hold at that position until further notice. At 0817H G Company was instructed to take up security positions along Route # 14 and hold that position. At 0930H 2 LVT's moving east on Route # 14

, .

received sniper fire from vic BT 043572. Fire was returned; one VCB running from hut was seen to fall; area was swept and traces of blood found. AT 1005H H/3 at BT 011584 received 5 to 10 well-placed sniper rounds from across the river vic BT 013582 resulting in 2 U.S. MIA: fire was returned with small arms, 1-72 and 1-79's. Patrol continued original assigned mission. Ned-evac completed at 1125H. At 1145H G/2 discovered a hole in the road vicinity AT 997577; it is elieved hole wis caused by a rane due to the fact that pieces of flesh and bone were found in area. From appearance of area it was determined that castalty was either a civilian or VC who was planting a mine in the road. At 1220H T/2 at AT 989642 received sniper fire from vicinity of GS AT 9964; F/2 did not return fire due to unknown position of sniper. At 1300H H/3 at BT 018591 received light sniper fire.

from vicinity DT 019589. Unit returned fire with 4-60mm mortaneounds; sniper fire ceased. Area was swept with negative results. At 1500% M/3 received heavy small arms fire from 7 structures vicinity BT 021385. Small arms fire and 18 rounds of 81mm mortans were returned; sniper fire ceased. Area was swept with negative results. At 1610% vicinity AT 990586 as 6/2 patrol was advancing on search and destroy mission, a mine (suspected to be a 105mm round with pressure-type firing device) was detonated resulting in 5 U.S. Wik's (one subsequently DOW).

(21) 21 August - At 0730H H/3 at BT 025538 received light sniper fire from vic BT 023583; small arms and M-79's fire was returned; sniper fire ceased and patrol continued its mission. At 0900N H/1 with CP group located 1 1-26 grenade without fuze at BT 025577 and blow it in place. At 1000 H/T patrol received fire from vic ET 025583 from 5 buildings located at HT 028583. Returned small arms fire and grenades and a man was seen running away into the tree line. Area was searched with negative results. At 1045H wire team received 5 rounds of sniper fire from vic BT 003634. ONTOS returned fire and probably wounded 1 VC. At 1100% F/2 patrol vic AT 995637 fired at a sniper who was shooting at 2 ONTOS at BT 004635. The patrol continued after the sniper broke contact. At 1120H a squad from H/1 at BT 025580 received 7-8 rounds sniper fire from vic BT 027582. Small arms fire was returned and sniper fire ceased. M-1 ball argunition was found at sniper's position upon search. At 1340H F/2 patrol in the vic AT 995624 observed 2 VC with weapons at AT 993628. VC were taken under small arms fire and fled. During the engagement a member of the patrol tripped a grenade-type mine which detonated and caused 2 WIA's; one was evacuated. At 160CH co-runication wire section discovered 3 mines in the vic BT 009635. Mines were rendered safe. They consisted of one M-26 grennde (lying on spoon, with pin pulled, under a piece of cardboard) and 2 VC enti-personnel mines rigged with trip wires. Buring the period 0850-1915H E/1 patrol received several sniper rounds from vic



BT 012615. No fire was returned since sniper's position could not be determined exactly. They swept the apparent location and received fire from the right flank (in the vic BT 012613) and also from rear (in the vic BT 015618). An 81mm mortar mission was called and small arms fire was returned. Area was swept and several VC were observed running into distant tree line; one was armed with a rifle. One document was found and returned to S-2.

'(22) 22 August - At 0130H H/3/A in LP (vic BT 029979) observed 6 persons and area was illuminated; Surveillance of the area was continued throughout the night. At C72CK HEC Company mine sweeping detail on Anderson Trail discovered I block type mine with 50 to 60 pounds of TNT in the vic BT 031641. Mine was blown in place. At 0730H H/3 received sniper fire from vic BT 023583. Small arms and M-79 rounds were returned. Smiper fire ceased and patrol continued its mission. At 0940!! #/1 (BT 022585) received semi-automatic fire from an estimated 2-3 VC in the vic BT 019856. Fire was returned with 150-200 small arms 5 rounds of 81rm mortar. Results of contact: 2 U.S. 'T' which were med-evaced; 1 VC MIA (confirmed) and 1 VC MIA (probable). At 1100% E/2 at BT 017623 received 1 sniper round from vic PT Ol6624; fire was returned with 75 rounds of 7.62 and 25..30 Cal.
Area was swept with no ative results. At 11°CH C Common captured
1 VCC at AT 983552 who disclosed the location of 14 VC and weapon cache at vic AT 99055C. C Company plus 2 tanks swept area with negative results and VCC was evacuated by help to ITT. At 1107H H/I patrol at BT 026592 received heavy sniper fire from vic DT 029530; small arms and M-79 rounds were fired in return. Sniper fire ceased and patrol continued its mission. Between the hours 1436H and 1565H A Company CF (BT 024576) received spiner fire from BT 028578 and BT 027580. No fire was returned because sniper exact position could not be determined. At 1530M a squad size patrol from E Company at BT 030621 located a mylon fishing line streched across the trail. line was traced with negative results and patrol continued it mission. /t 1525H E/2 at 3T (19607. received approximately 25 rounds of sniper fire from the east across the river. Fire was returned with 70 rounds of small arms. However, movement to the area was impossible due to river barrier. At 1530f E/2 at BT C19607 received 15-20 rounds sniper fire from vic BT 014607. Fire was returned with 2 196mm RR rounds, 4 81mm mortar rounds and 100 rounds of small arms. However, revenert to the area was impossible due to river barrier. At 1720H two Marine: from E/2 at BT 017618 stepped on punji stakes while returning to BP. Medical aid was given and injured men walked back to CP.

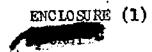
IV - 12



White HOUSE SECRET STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE

(23) 23 August - At 0940H G/2/A activated a 176Al mine vicinity AT 982568. As corpsman was administering first aid to the wounded, one wounded Marine detonated a second M16Al mine; results were 2 KIA and 11 WIA. At 0950H H/3 patrol at BT 039685 received light sniper fire from vicinity BT 039585; patrol returned fire and VC broke contact in unknown direction. Area was swept and a blood trail was found. Several young Vietnamese men were noted lounging within the swept area; ID cards were checked and none were on the black list. At 1100H H/1 located 1 VC grenade with an electrical cord running from it (vicinity BT 014577) into a nearby rice paddy; grenade was destroyed in place and patrol continued. At 1100H one corpsman with E/3 at BT 034624 detonated a mine consisting of one 7.62mm tracer round; round went through his foot and the individual was helo/med-evaced. At 1130H H/I patrol apprehended one Vietnamese male in but (vic BT 013578) with an empty demolition bag; VCS was turned over to District Headquarters. At 12504 Hotel Company CP (BT 125573) received heavy semi and automatic weapons fire from vicinity BT 025575. Area was swept and two tunnels were closed with grenades. One VC was observed fleeing into the tree line (vic BT 028579) and was fired upon by patrol; VC appeared to stagger before disappearing into tree line. At 1558H Hotel Company CP received sniper fire from vicinity BT 025579; VC broke contact into treeling two of the VC were females. Area was swept with negative results. At 1600H a resupply column of OTTERS returning from Hotel Company struck a mine estimated to be 40-60 lbs TNT. One OTTER was almost completely destroyed and 5 WIA's resulted. Four Marines were med-evaced and 1 returned to BAS. At 2120H Tanks attached to Golf Company at AT 977567 forced a boat ashore on opposite bank by fire. Subsequent M-79 fire resulted in a large secondary explosion (2 VC KIA probable). At 2120H Golf Company CP (AT 982563) - observed activity in the tree line at AT 985564. Area was illuminated and 3 VC were sighted. Small arms and .50 Cal fire were employed resulting in three secondary explosions (3 VC KIA probable).

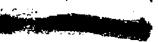
(24) 24 August - During the hours of 232000H and 240035H H&S Company manning the CP perimeter observed 1 VC in the vicinity BT 009630 by means of infra-red sniperscope. VC was taken under fire and seen to fall. A reinforced squad size patrol was dispatched with a sniperscope to locate the body. At this time more images were observed in the tree line in the same vicinity carrying what appeared to be a body. They were taken under fire with small arms and M-79 rounds. Area was searched at first light and only footprints were found. At 0845H IMS security patrol in vicinity BT 028635 received one sniper round from vicinity BT 024634. Fire was not returned



due to the presence of civilians in the area: however, area was searched with negative results. At 1017H G Commany completed sweep of area of contact the night before (vic BT 982563) and located three holes with dried blood. At 1440H F/2 patrol at AT 999625 received automatic fire from an undetermined number of VC from vicinity AT 995628. Fire was returned with small arms and area was swept with negative results. Contact results: 4 non med-evac WIA's. At 2035H Golf Company CP (AT 982564) received 2 rounds of sniper fire from vicinity AT 980568. Fire was not returned since the sniper's exact location was not known.

- (25) · 25 August At 1010H one member of H/3 activated a VC grenade-mine at BT 037594 resulting in 1 U.S. WIA. M/3 began receiving light sniper fire from vicinity BT 037594 while awaiting the arrival of med-evac helo; patrol returned fire with small arms and 81mm mortars and the VC broke contact in an unknown direction. A search of the area was conducted with negative results and the med-evac was completed without further incidents. At 1040H E/2/A patrol at BT 023623 received 15-20 rounds of sniper fire from vicinity BT 022618: fire was returned with semi and automatic weapons fire. VC broke contact in an unknown direction and area was swept with negative results. At 1110H H/3 at BT 025594 received heavy small arms fire from the vicinity BT 030594 and BT 030596 resulting in 1 U.S. WIA. 81mm mortar mission was called and the area was swept with negative results. At 1240H F/2 patrol at AT 998629 received sniper fire from the vicinity AT 993624. Small arms fire was returned and sniper fire ceased. Area was swept with negative results. At 1315H 2/1 CP (BT 015628) received 10 rounds of sniper fire from an unknown direction; fire was not returned since the sniper's position was not known. At 1315H E/1/A patrol at BT 029621 received automatic weapons fire from vicinity BT 029619 resulting in 1 U.S. WIA. Small arms fire was returned and the area was swept with negative results. At 1715H 81mm mortar section in the Bn CP at BT 015628 received small arms fire from the southest vicinity BT 025625; all units were alerted.
- (26) 26 August At 1115H F/3/A patrol observed 2 VC at BT 007623; VC were taken under fire with small arms and area was scarched. Blood was found throughout the area. Results: 1 VC KIA (probable). At 1220H F/1/A patrol at BT 012615 moving southwest, tripped a booby trap of an unknown nature resulting in 1 U.S. WIA (non ned-evac). At 1245H E/1 patrol received semi and automatic weapons fire from an unknown number of VC in the the vicinity BT 018616; fire was returned with all organic weapons and VC broke contact in an unknown direction: area was swept with negative results. At 1455H E/1 patrol received approximately 200 rounds of automatic weapons fire from an unknown number of VC from the vicinity BT 014614 resulting in 1 U.S. WIA; fire was returned with all organic weapons and VC broke contact. At 1625H E/1 patrol found 1 M16A1 "Tomato Can" mine at BT 010619; mine was rendered inactive and returned to Bn CP.





(27)-27 August - At 1030H H/3 patrol in an LVT crossing the river at BT 015559 sighted 6 sampans at BT 015556: 10 VC were sighted jumping into river after discarding equipment into the river. VC were taken under fire with small arms and sampans were sunk after a thorough search was conducted: results of contact 1 VC WIA (probable). At 1130H Echo Company located at BT 000611 received approximately 140 rounds of machine gun fire from vicinity AT 999619; fire was returned with small arms and 81mm mortar fire mission. Area was swept with negative results. At 1320H a tank meeting Golf Company's resupply convoy struck a mine at AT 98458% resulting in 5 U.S. WIA's and destroyed the tank tread; mine was estimated to contain 60 lbs of explosives. At 1420H Echo Company at BT 000611 received semi and automatic weapons fire from vicinity AT 999608; fire was returned with small arms and 81mm mortar fire. Area was swept with negative results

(28) 28 August - At 0930H E/3 moving at coordinates BT 024626 received 30 rounds of automatic fire from BT 028625: fire was returned with 20 M-79 rounds and heavy volume of small arms fire. Area was swept and patrol apprehended a 50 year old Vietnamese woman who had no ID card. Suspect was turned over to CIT. At 1400H H/3 patrol at BT 046557 received 10 rounds of small arms fire from BT 014253. Patrol returned fire with 60mm mortar, M-72 and M-60 muchine gun fire. Results unknown. At 1630H H Company CP (BT 042581) received 6 rounds sniper fire from vicinity BT 042581; fire was returned with small arms and 60mm mortars. Area was searched with negative results.

(29) 29 August - At 0014H C Company CP lines (AT 983566) observed 2 VC in front of perimeter lines: 4 rounds of M-79 were fired and 1 VC was seen to fall: the other ran into the tree line. A search of the area was conducted at first light with negative results. Contact results: 1-V6 ...; WIA (probable). At 0700H H/3 (BT 046561) requested a med-evac for I Vietnamese female who was shot by the local VC at vicinity BT 045567; Vietnamese was med-evac at 0735H. At 0900H E/1 at BT 020626 was fired upon by automatic weapons from vicinity BT 029620. Fire was returned with 8 M-79 rounds, a heavy volume of machine gun fire and an 81mm mortar mission was called. A sweep of the area was conducted with negative results. Between the hours of 0930H-1115H E/1 moving south received heavy automatic and small arms fire at BT 030619 from vicinity BT 028619. Patrol called for 81mm mortars in addition to all organic weapons. Swept VC position and continued receiving heavy automatic fire from across the river vicinity BT 030617. 81mm mortar and artillery missions were called on the area. Due to extraction of wounded and obstacle of the river, results were unknown. At 1000H F/1 at BT 013612 received 8-10 rounds of small arms fire from 3 VC in the vicinity BT 013609; fire was returned with , small arms, M-60 and 4 M-79 rounds. Area was swept with negative results. At 1010H H/3 at BT 046556 received sniper fire from estimated 4-5 VC from vicinity BT 043556. An 81mm mortar fire mission was called and fire was returned with small arms fire. Results are unknown due to sniper being across the SONG DIEN ENCLOSURE (1)

IV-15

River. At 1100H as the resupply convoy to Golf Company was passing AT 992578 a mine exploded after the 4th truck. It was believed to contain 25 pounds of explosive and to have been detonated electrically. Area was swept and no trace of wire was located. No damage occured to truck or personnel. At 1310H F/l at BT 003610 was fired upon by .50 Cal and small arms fire from vicinity BT 003609. Fire was returned with 4 M-79 rounds and 25 7.62mm rounds. Med-evac was called for 2 U.S. WIA. Upon completion of med-evac patrol continued mission. At 1425H Foxtrot Company reported a recon helo at BT 003609 received approximately 25 rounds small arms fire: helo surveyed area with negative results. At 1500H H/3 at (BT 046561) recieved 2 rounds of sniper fire at resupply helo from vicinity BT 043556. No fire was returned due to lack of firm target. Resupply was completed without further incident.

(30) 30 August - At 0715H F/2 patrol moving in vicinity AT 998637 had one member of patrol step on punji stake. Man was med-evaced and patrol continued on its assigned mission. At 0840H road security for Anderson Trail received several rounds of sniper fire from ST 032642; fire was not returned due to unknown position of sniper. Area is under close surveillance, At 1500H Echo Company patrol in vicinity BT 030620 received auto and semi-automatic fire from BT C30617; fire was returned with approximately 100 rounds of small arms and 10 60mm mortar rounds; an 81mm mortar fire mission was called and at end of mission area was swept with negative results. At 1700H 2/1 received information from 9th Marines that uniformed VC moving in groups of 2 or 3 were seen carrying packs and wearons in vicinity of AT 995615. It was noted that all groups were heading in a northeast direction. Fire mission for 9th Marines, who could observe the VC, was cleared by 2/1; mission was never fired. Additional reports stated group of 100 VC in vicinity AT 995625. At 1805H 2/1 took over fire mission and fired artillery and 81mm mortars against VC position. Artillery and 81's expended 41 105mm rounds, 12 155mm rounds, and 84 81mm rounds on target and it was reported by 9th Marines that rounds had good effect on target at last observed position of VC, F/2 reported after barrage had ceased that 20 Vietnamese people were seen moving from smoking hamlet at coordinates BT CC8639 to hamlet at coordinates BT 001635. Due to darkness and scattering of VC units, no friendly units were dispatched to check area, but all 2/1 units were alerted. At 2235 Echo Company had approached to within 25 meters of their reported 2 VC patrol base perimeter at BT 038632. Fire was returned with 30 rounds of M-14 rifle fire and both VC's were observed to fall; area was searched at first light with negative results.

שולו וויטבר שולו וויטון וויטון

ENCLOSURE (1)

THE CHAPTE

31 August - At 0030H Echo Company at BT 038632 observed 1 VC moving across rice paddy dike 200 meters in front of friendly lines; fire was directed at VC with 3 M-79 rounds. Results believed to be negative but area will be checked at first light. At 1100H H/1/A received sniper fire from vicinity BT 027589; fire was returned with small arms and 4 M-79 rounds. Sniper fire ceased and patrol continued assigned mission. 1718H F/2 reported 10 Vietnamese people working in field across railroad tracks at AT 993635. Since F/2 had not observed these people at this location at that particular hour before and in that immediate area numerous punji traps had been found, Bn CP instructed F/2 to dispatch a unit to advance on and observe people. Bn CP had 81's prepare fire mission to cover area of suspicious activity if investigating unit came under fire. Patrol noticed movement in treeline and 3 M-79 rounds were fired and minor injury to one Vietnamese person resulted. F/2 corpsman treated person as unit conducted a thorough search of area. Although nothing suspicious was uncovered the area remained under close surveillance throughout the night. At 2020H H/3 on advice from PF platoon commander at their position (vic BT 046560) requested artillery mission on suspected VC platcon at BT 042553. The mission was fired and it was reported that the 38 105mm howitzer rounds had excellent coverage of target but due to target being on south side of SONG KY LAM River, harea was not searched for effect of concentration.

10. Training. On the job training in billet MOS's continued to receive the major emphasis during this reporting period. In addition, the battalion embarked on a concerted effort to send all personnel to the Land Mine Warfare School conducted by 3rd Engr Bn; at the present time 75 men a week are completing the 2-day school. All newly joined personnel also underso a three-day orientation program to acquaint them with life in the field, Vietnamese customs, etc., in addition to affording them the opportunity to "FAM fire" their assigned weapon.

11. PF/RF Liaison and Training.

- a. On 20 Aug 1966 liaison was made with RF Commany stationed at BT 443620. One rifle squad reinforced with a corpsman, S-2 scout, and interpreter was stationed with RF unit to provide the necessary liaison and to assist the unit in its training. In addition to its miliatry oriented activities, the squad has been conducting a very successful PED CAP program.
 - responsibility encompassing one or more villages. A close working relationship has been developed between the Company Correnders and the village chiefs. The Marine units are working with local RM/PF's in the conduct of their operation and training. Additionally, the Marines are conducting a rather small scale; but very successful Civic Action program within these villages. At the present time this program has been in effect only a few days; however, considerable progress has already been made and there is every reason to believe that we should enjoy continued success.

IV-17



LOGISTICS

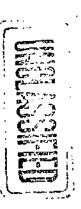
- 1. Supply. With the battalion's move from PHU-BRI to the DA NANG area, the source of supply changed from FLSU # 2 to FLSG-A. No problems in resupply were encountered.
- 2. Maintenance. Ninety-one Tactical Equipment Repair Orders were submitted to FLSG-A during the month and forty-sever were completed. The following is a breakdown by section of the work orders submitted and completed:

. •	Submitted	Completed
Motor Transport Ordnance	11 51	0 33
Communications	17	4
Supply	12	10

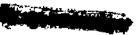
- 3. Food Services. Food services personnel and facilities encountered no difficulties during the reporting period. The battalion is currently receiving two A ration meals and one B ration meal daily. Fresh salad is available one meal a day.
- 4. Cantonment and Camp Facilities Development. Fifty-four tropical huts are presently being utilized in addition to 48 GP tents. A request has been submitted to the Division Engineer for construction of 35 additional tropical huts to replace much of the GP tentage. When this has been completed, the came will be in good posture to face the coming monsoon rains.
- 5. Transportation and Roads. Roads between DA NANG and the battalion field CP are in satisfactory condition at present. However, the dirt road leading from Hichway # 1 to the battalion CF (a distance of approximately 12 miles) will become impassable during the monsoon rains. A road repair request has been submitted to the Division Engineer to correct this situation.
- 6. Fiscal. During the month of August; the battalion obligated \$49,352.25 for stock fund account items.
- 7. <u>Water</u>. During the period, the water point was located within this battalion's cormand post and no water problems were encountered.
- 8. <u>Motor Transport</u>. Preventative maintainance is being performed on a continuing basis. Presently, five 1274's are deadlined for 3rd echelon repair at FLSG-A.
- 9. Enbarkation. The battalion embarkation posture remains satisfactory. No embarkation or debarkation occurred during this period.



10. Hospitalization and Evacuation. There were 38 cases of Malaria diagnosed during the month of August. The battalion incurred 57 combat casualties and 7 KIA's during this time and 697 Marines were treated at the BAS. The Civil Affairs medical support section treated 3,545 local Vietnamese civilians. In prevenent in sanitation has been made in the Battalion CF with the enlargement of drainage pits, a grease pit, and repairs to screening.



 $\nabla -2$



SECTION VI

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- 1. General. During the month of August, the major efforts of the battalion communications platoon were devoted to inventory and preventative maintenance programs following Operation HASTINGS; preparation and movement from PHU-BAI to DA NANG; and the establishment of the new command post at DA NANG.
- 2. Radio. On 11 August this organization received its new AN/PRC-25 FM family radio which replaced the AN/PRC-10's, AN/PRC-6's and AN/PRC-38. These new radios were immediately inventoried, operationally checked, and issued to the rifle companies.
- 3. <u>Wire</u>. No major difficulties were encountered as this organization assumed an existing wire system from 2nd Bn, 9th Marines. It has been noted, however, that we are experiencing more wire cutting incidents now than were experienced in the PHU BAI TAOR.
- 4. Message Center. No difficulties were encountered in the message center operations.
- 5. Supply and Maintenance Support. With the introduction of the new PM family radios there should be no difficulties in this area in the forseeable future.



SECTION VII

FIRE SUPFORT COORDINATION

Artillery Liaison Officer:

1-20 August 1966 2ndLt J. ROACH, USIC 20-31 August 1966 2ndLt J.E. FLANAGAN, USMC

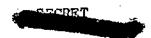
2. Significant Events.

a. During the period the battalion was at GIA LE, 3rd Battalion, 12th Marines provided artillery support from the PHU-BAI Combat Base. Organic 81mm mortars fired a total of 15 rounds of illumination on 3 missions during this period.

b. After the battalion displaced to its present resition south of DA HAMG, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines and "L" Battery 4th Battalion, 12th Marines provided artillery support. Artillery fired 157 rounds on 15 observed and unobserved missions. During the same period organic 81rm mortars fired 445 rounds on 27 missions. The battalion averaged 55 artillery and morter H&I's per night.



VII-1

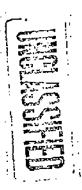


SECTION VIII

AIR SUPPORT

- 1. Detailed summary of Air Operations during the period:
 - 6 August Used 2 H-34's to evacuate 1 VCS
 - 7 August Used 2 H-34's med-evac 1 U.S. (heat cas), pickup at G/1 patrol (YD 795117).
 - LJ August Used 2 H-34's for med-evac of 2 US WIA end 2 U.S. III pick up LZ CRA DAD. Used 2 H-34's to med-evac 1 U.S. III pickup at G CP (AT 989583).
 - 16 August Used 2 H-34's to med-evac 1 U.S. WIA (H CP (BT 045558).
 - 17 August Used 2 H-34's to med-evac 2 U.S. WIA. 1 WIA at Hotel Company (3T 026575), 1 U.S. WIA at F Company (AT 999596); 2 H-34's for Aerial Recon for C.O. 2/1, F Co C.O. and G Co C.O.; 2 H-34's to resupply G Company (AT 982568) and F Company (BT 048550).
 - 18 August Used 2 H-34's to resupply 0 Company (AT 982563) and F Company (AT 997548); 2 H-34's to resupply F Company (AT 997548).
 - 19 August Used 2 H-34's to resupply F Company (AT 999547) and G Company (AT 982563); 2 H-34's to med-evac 2 U.S. WIA (AT 989578).
 - 20 August Used 2 H-34's to med evac 1 VN Civ (BT 012568); 2 H-34's to med evac 1 U.S. WIA (BT 013584); 2 H-34's to med evac 4 U.S. WIA and U.S. KIA (AT 990583).
 - 21 August Used 1 L-19 to support F Company (AT 990590):
 2 H-34's to med evac 2 U.S. WIA at F Company;
 2 H-34's to med evac 2 U.S. WIA from LZ CRAWDAD.
 - 22 August Used 1 L-19 A/O for Company H Artillery Spot (BT 0329); 2 H-34's to med evac 1 U.S. VIA from H Company (BT 022585).
 - 23 August Used 2 H-34's to med evac 5 U.S. WIA from G Company (BT 231020); 2 H-34's to med evac 1 U.S. WIA from E/3; 2 H-34's to med evac 2 U.S. WIA from G Company; 2 H-34's to med evac 2 U.S. KIA from G Company; 2 H-34's to med evac 5 U.S. WIA from H Company.

- 24 August Used 1 H-34; 1 HUIE to med evac 3 U.S. Ill (BT 044637); 2 H-34's to med evac 1 U.S. 'AA from E Company (BT 054626); 2 H-34's to resupply G Company (AT 982564)
- 25 August Used 1 H-34, 1 HUlE to med evac 1 U.S. WIA from H/3 position (BT 028594); 1 H-34, 1 HUlE to med evac 1 U.S. WIA from H/3 position (BT 025594); 2 H-34's to resupply G Company (AT 982564); 2 H-34's to med evac 1 U.S. WIA E Company (BT 029621); 2 H-34's to med evac 1 U.S. WIA F Company (BT 002628); 2 H-34's to med evac 1 U.S. WIA F/2 position (AT 990641).
- 26 August Used 2 H-34's for aerial recon for E Co C.O.
- 27 August Used 2 H-34's to med evac 4 U.S. WIA G Company (AT 984584); I H-34, I Hule to med evac 1 RVN Civ from E/L position (BT 043620).
- 29 August Used 2 H-34's to med evac 1 LVN Civ from H/3 position (BT 046561); 2 H-34's to med evac 2 U.S. WIA E/1 position; 2 H-34's for aerial recon for F Co C.O.; 2 H-34's to med evac 2 U.S. WIA from F/1 position (BT 003612); 2 H-34's 2.H-34's to med evac 1 VN Civ from E/L (BT 043620).
- 30 August Used 2 H-34's to med evac-1 U.S. WIA from F/2 position (AT 994645); 1 L-19 to recon BT 000612 reported troops; 2 H-34's to med evac 1 U.S. III (BT 045613); 1 L-19 to recon GS's AT 9961 and AT 9962 reported troops; 2 H-34's to med evac 1 U.S. III from E/L position (BT 045613).



VIII-2

SECTION IX

MEDICAL/DENTAL AFFAIRS

- 1. Medical Officer Lt Allan S. PIRNIOUE, MC USNR.
- 2. Hospital Corpsmen 53

E-7 3 E-6 7 E-5 9 E-4 24 E-3 10

- 3. Significant Events: Participated in Operation SYANNEE (See After Action Report (Tab C to Appendix 2)).
- 4. Medical Trends: 57 cases of diarrhea were treated during the month and 38 cases were diagnosed as Malaria.
- 5. Number of Combat Casualties Treated: Fifty-seven Marines were treated for combat injuries:
 - a. KIA 7
 - b. WIA 57
- 6. Number of Non-Battle Patients Treated: 697 men were treated at the Battalion Aid Station.
 - 7. Preventative Medicine and Sanitation: Overall, sanitiation is considered to be very good. Rodent control measures are now in progress. Considerable improvement has been noted in the entire messing area, particularly, in drainage pits, interior cleanliness, the construction of a grease pit, repair of screening and additional containers for cleaning gear.
 - 8. Civil Affairs Medical Support:
 - a. Number of persons treated: 3,545
 - b. Amount, by type, of medicine dispensed is as follows

10 bt Calamine Lotion, phenolated
11 Tubes, Hydrocortisone oint, 1%
12 Jars Nitrofurazone oint.
3,500 ck soap
6 bt Aspirin tabs 1000's
10 bt APC tabs 1000's
1 bt Chlorpheniramine syrup 1 gal.
60 tubes 0xytetracycline ophthalmic oint

10 cans Diarrhea Tablets, 1000's
4 Btls Sulfasuxazolc tabs, 1000's
2 Btl Erythromycin tablets, 4 gr.
19 Btl Cxytetracycline oral suspension
22 Rolls adhesive plaster
2 box Bandaids 100's
50 Btl Procaine Pen. 1,500,000 u
12 Pts piprazine syrup
6 Btl tetracycline tablets 100's
1 Lb cotton purified
4 Box Toungue Depressors, wood
10 Box Water for injection

9. Problem Areas: None



1X-2

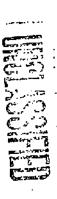
ENCLOSURE (1)

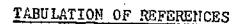


SECTION X

CIVIL AFFAIRS ACTIVITIES

- Li Significant Activities. Civil Affairs Activities have been largely limited to medical aid given to the Vietnamese civilians. Since 14 August; the Battalion's Corpsmen have treated 2,374 people.
- 2. <u>Material Distributed</u>. Through the daily MedCap, 2/1 has distributed approximately 1,000 bars of soap in addition to the medicine mentioned in Section IX, Medical/Dental Affairs.
- 3. Special Civil Affairs Projects. At this time, 2/1 has not completed any special projects. However, there have been discussions with the District Chief concerning the construction of a school in the village of VINH HA. The District Chief has also expressed hope that 2/1 can supply tin for the roof and lumber for desks in order to complete a school in the hamlet of PMONG NGU (1).
- 4. Apparent Results. The most readily apparent result of 2/1's Civil Affairs Program is the increase in the daily MedCap activities. The first five days during which the battalion was in this area, corpsmen treated an average of sixty-one people daily. At the present time, two hundred civilians are being treated every day. On 22 August, approximately seventy (70) families came to the Bn CP requesting permission to resettle in the area. They were given our approval, subject to the approval of the District Chief.



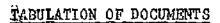


1. MAPS: VIETNAM, 1,50,000, AMS L701, Sheets 6640 IV and 6658 I



1-1

Appendix 1 to EMCLOSURE (1)



	Tab A	J	Operations Journal 1-31 August 1966
	В	/	Operation Order 216-66
· 629 ·	Å c	1	After Action Report, Operation SWANNEE
{\v	D	1	Operation Order 217-66
Mer	^E E	v	Omitted
c/ou	F	1	Bn Order 4640.1 w/ch # 1
	G	J_{j}	Bn Order 8020.1
	/ H	ſ	Bn Bulletin 1540 w/ch # 1

^{*} Tabs A - H are submitted with original copy only.

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 010001H August 1966 To: 012400H August 1966

FROM	TO	TILE	1250ages
E	S~3	0010	All secure. DECLASSIFIED
E,F,G,H	S-3	0107	All secure. WEGLASSIFIFA
E.F.G.H	S-3	0200	All secure.
ناوال فوط	5-3	0300	All secure.
e,f,g,н цеs	S-3	0500	Ll1 secure.
деб	S- 3	0425	USS lines report a trip flare set off in
			front of their lines. MS lines fired the
			machine gun and threw ? grenades, nothing
TO TO 61 62		0.500	else was observed.
E,F,G,41	\$-3 me:	0500	All secure.
2/1	TFD S-3	0505 0655	SIRRIF # 95 has been sent.
Bn T£C S→3	TFD	0830	All daylight activities are in. 2/1 units departing Operation HASTINGS.
3-3	TFD	1330	All 2/1 units at DONG MA Airfield.
S-3	TFD	1500	2/1 minus H Co departed DONG MA for GIA IE
	•••		via convoy.
S- 3	Regt	1835	2/1 (-) arrived GIA IE.
\$- 3 Z	S-3	2155	E Co in position on lines and all corruni-
			cations working.
ii&S	S-3	2200	All communication lines are in, excent
			left side.
FGCC	G-3	2210	Request not to fire 4.2" HEL's because
•			water is getting into tubes and are leary
Trece	4 - 2.0	กกร้อ	of short rounds.
FSCC	4.27	2212	Request your people relay to 3/12, message
S-3	Comm	2230	of your request. Report that M&S and G Co lines are out:
Coran	S-3	2310	MES comm lines back in service.
B _j F _j G _j H	S-3	2400	All secure.
-,-,-,		J 10 V	some warman of

SYNOTSIS

I August - At 0425H RES lines reported a trin flare set off in front of the lines vicinity on 186567. Fired machine gun and threw 2 grenades. Nothing further observed. At 0830H 1/3/12 and 2nd Battalion, 1st Farines commenced displacement by helicopter to DONG Mr. The movement was completed at 1330H. At 1500H 2/1 less H Co denarted DONG What Rough Rider for GIA Rejarrived base camp at GIA IE at 1835H. At 155H E Co position providing security for 4.2% morter and 155H Rowitzer Stry. 2/1 lines manned by F and HEG Commanies.

Certified

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 020001H August 1966 To: 022400H August 1966

FROM TO	TIME	MESSAGES
E,F,G,H S-3	0100	All secure.
E,F,G,HS,8	0200	All secure:
E,F,G,H S-3	0300	All secure:
E,F,G,H S-3	0400	All secure.
E,F,G,A S=3	0500	All escura
E,F,G,H S-3	0600	All secure.
H S-3	1230	H Co has arrived from DONC PA at 1230B.
M.T. S-3	1855	5 vehicles are still checked out of the motor
	-	pool.
M.T. S-3	2030	All vehicles returned except for E Co which will
		be out all night.
E, F, G, H S-3	2100	All secure.
E,F,G,H 'S-3	2200	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
E.F.G.U S-3		A TOTAL CONTRACTOR OF THE CONT
E,F,G,H S-3	2400	All secure.
		തിട്ടില് ഉയിട്ടുന്നു

DECLASSIFIED :

SYNOPSIS

2 August - At 1230H H Co arrived from DONG HA via Rough Rider. G Co assumed responsibility for portion of lines by 1500H. There were 10 listening posts employed.

D. Z. ROYD Certified

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

		2 + 1	Acres 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	rrom: To:	030001	Angust 1966
FROM	-	····		er er er	V424UUII	August 1986
E BACTE	TO	TIME	MESAAGES		<u> </u>	
E,F,G,H	3-3	0100	All secure.			ro,
그, 것, 그, 그	-S-3	0200	All secure.	-	•	
E,F,G,H E,F,G,H E,F,G,H	∵ Տ–3	0300	All secure:		,	•
E, F, G, K	5-3	0400	All secure.		· ·	
E,F,G,T	S-3	0500	All secure:	•	`•	
E,F,G,H	ິ 3∽3	0600	/11	•	1 6 4 1 4 A	
Engr	\$-3	0710	All secure.	_	•	• • •
_		0.10	4 mem from II Co	plus .Det	Engr's	completed
			a sweep of the G	Ia je p o	ad to in	notion Wish
Regt	\$-3	1200	way #1 for mines Operation #4.78786	With ne	gative f	indiane
-6+	5 -0	1200	Operation-HACTING	has to	THE nated	rucritis.
WELCH	C-3	3.03.6	The state of the state of the state of	-42,00	-10TH (14 CA)	e de la
2.041	2-0	1815		2/1 ነሌ ተ.	Tenanta	d attack tomor
			HURD from M.T. ar	id Chi C	T.Teirinat	T that bac
	٠.	. •	are KIA's at A-le	તે જા	AY UNITED	mess cook
• • •	•		are remaining at CLINTON were proc	ענ. • הפינגל	one the	, Crandian
•	*		CLINTON were proc when 2-3 VC fired		onigne.	HUW and
j = j + k	C		When 2-3 VC fines	outing .	moint ou	Elghway #I
9 T.	May 1		The vehicle ran o cartridges were f	ff +b^	n in thei	r vehicle.
-			Cartridges were f	TT PUE	road. IS	expended
3 t m	•	· ·	cartridges were f fired at vehicle	ound nea	st cntagi	't where "C
M.T.	S-3	1900				
1			The vehicle has be peddies and is no	een pul	req ont o	f the rice
E,F,G,H	S-3		paddies and is no All secure.	и раска	it this p	osition.
E.F. Ir.	S-3		All secure.			
E,F,G,H	S-3		All secure.	_	. • ,	1
E,F,G,R	S-3	2200	All secure.	<i>क्षिडि</i>	መን ለ ~	•
E,F,G,H	8-3	2300	/11 secure.		DEL#18811120	IPIS .
E,F,G,H E,F,G,H E,F,G,H	Š-3		All secure.	.•	BLASSIFI	<u>(\$</u> [0)
		4700	All secure.			_

SYHOPSIS

3 August - At 0710] 4 men from N Co plus Det, Engr's completed a sweep of the GIA HE road to junction Nighway #1 for mines; negative results. Daytime natrols had negative contact. At 1800N 2 men KIA by sniper fire while driving north along Nighway #1. Casualties evacuated to A-Ned and vehicle returned to 2/1 NaT. There were 7 squad natrols, 6 squad ambushes and 15 listening posts employed.

D. Z. BOYD Certified

⊶3.

ette dibute

CITY OF THE

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 040001H August 1966 To: 042400H August 1966

			and the second of the second o
FROM	TO	THE	MESSAGES
E,F,G,H	5-3	0100	All secure:
E,F,G,H	S-3	0200	All secure.
E,F,G,E	S-3	0300	All secure.
E	S-3	0306	E Co lost contact with E/1/A patrol.
E,F,G,H	S+3	0400	All secure.
FE.F.C.H.	S-3	0500	All secure.
FE, F, G, H	S-3	0600	All secure.
Regt 3	5-3	0640	Request to know the company the men were
			from that were involved in sniper/ambush
			incident that took place on 3 August 1966,
ુ∜\$–3	Regt	0700	Informed Regt that the men in the sniper/
	4		ambush were from H&S Co.
Bngr	S-3	0720	Engr's have completed road sweep for mines.
	S-3	0730	All 2/1 patrols are in.
OP 225	S-3	1100	Info: OP 225 observed approximately 8 VC
. 6 10 11 15			in black clothing moving in scutheasterly
	10	1111	direction. It is not brown if they are
	ાં જેવા	1400	carned.
Bn TAC En TAC	\$-3 \$-3	1420	C.O. departing the area for PHU BAI.
En TAC	S-3	1425 1615	C.O. is at CAC-7.
Bp TAC	5-3	1625	C.O. is at CAC-8. C.O. departed CAC-8 enroute to Bn C.P.
Bn TAC	S-3	1645	C.O. has arrived this CP.
in inc	5-3	1700	Following artillery mission called by
	D-0	1100	OP 225 on 25 suspected VC wearing black
•	.*		clothing in vicinity YD 814106, F Co -
			tank/infantry patrol swept area with nega-
			tive results.
EF,G,H	S-3	1800	All secure.
E.F.G.H	S-3	1900	447
E.F.G.H	S-3°	2000	All secure. All secure. All secure.
Æ.F.G.H	S-3	2100	All secure.
Æ F G H	\$ - 3	2200	All secure.
Æ,F,G.H	S-3	2300	All secure:
EFGH EFGH EFGH EFGH	S-3	2400	All secure.

SYNOPSIS

4 August - 0712H 4 men from F Co plus Det. Engr's completed a sweep of the GIA LE road to junction Highway # 1 for mines. Regative results. At 1100H OF 225 reported approximately 8 VC in black clothing moving southeast, approximate location wicinity YD 814106. OF 225 called artillery mission. At \$1330H F Co patrol dispatched to check area with negative results. There were 2 platoon and 8 squad ratrols, 7 squad ambushes and 15 listening posts employed.

0.2. BOYD Certified

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 050001H August 1966 To: 052400H August 1966

-	- -	- 1	
FROM	TO	TINE	MESSAGES .
E,F,G,H	S-3	0100	All secure.
E,F,G,H	S-3	0200	All secure:
E,F,C,H	Š-3	0300	All secure.
E,F,G,H	S-3	0400	All secure.
ង ភ c m	3-3	0500	All secure.
E,F,G,M E,F,G,H S-3	5-3	0600	All secure.
E 3 Con		0820	SFOT REPORT
5 45	Regt	0020	A - 2/1
			B - 041700H
			C - YD 814106
			D - Approximately 25 VC in black PJ's spotted by OP 225 at 041300H vic YD 814106.
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			E - Arty mission called in. A reinforced
,			squad from 2/1, with tan's swept area
•			with negative results.
• • • •			F thru ? - Negative.
Bn TAC	\$-3	1000	C.G. departed Bn area.
Regt-3	Ş-3	1000	Info: At YD 810114 OP 225 observed 5 VC
**************************************	p •	2000	constructing what looked like aiming stares.
			They also might be part of a heavy wpns
			platoon which is reported to consist of
			75mm guns, 57mm RR and 81mm mortars.
£	S-3	1200	Arty conducted FAM fire exercise at local
Arty	P-0	1100	range; finished firing at 1045H.
9/1	Boot	1150	Regt requested a fire mission cleared by
2/1	Regt	1130	2/1; fire mission was cleared at YD 816117.
C A	S-3	1355	Engineers are blowing holes near the road.
5-4 F	5~3 5~3	1430	
E	₽~ 0	T420	F patrol checked area of suspected VC
S-3	e 2	1400	activity with negative results.
	5 -3	1700	Swirming detail has returned.
H.T.	S- 3	1830	M.T. reports all vehicles in the compound
			except 2 106 nules on the lines and E Co
		2000	mite at E Co area.
All unit		2000	All secure. BECI Regions
All unit		2100	All secure. Be advised, advance party is not leaving
ა ∽3	All	2100	Be day ised, advance party is not tenving
	Co's	07.05	8 August.
Arty	S-3	2105	Fired an illumination flare at suspected
. 77		0000	movement vic GS 8116.
All unit	ເຮຼນ≁⊅	2200	All secure.
G	S-3	2230	G/2 patrol heard movement, fired illumination
		: ممجم.	with negative results.
e,f,c,n	AND WAR		All secure.
All uni	ts S=3	2400	All secure.

SYNOPSIS:

5 August - At 0715% 4 men from H Company plus Det, Engineers completed a sweep of the GIA IE road to junction Highway #1 for mines, with negative results. At 1000% OP 225 observed 5 VC constructing what appeared to be mortar aiming stakes. At 1150% 4th Marines requested clearance to fire on subject VCS at YD 816117. At 1230% F Co patrol sent to sweep area of VCS with negative results. At 2105% artillery fired fired illumination at suspected movement vicinity GS VD 8116. At 2230% G/2 patrol heard movement and fired illumination with negative results. There were 3 platoon and 3 smad patrols, 7 squad ambushes and 17 listening posts employed.

D. Z. BOYD Certified

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 060001H August 1966 To: 062400H August 1966

1	FROM	70	TIME	MESSAGES
	All units	5-3	0100	All secure.
	All units		0200	All secure.
	All units		0300	All secure.
	All units		0400	All secure.
	All units		0500	All secure.
			0600	
	All units			All secure.
	Engr	ნ-3	0710	4 men from E Co and Det. Engr's swept GIA IE
	· .			road to junction Highway #1 with negative
			***	results.
	M.T.	S-3 >	0920	PFC BO'ERS from 2/1 M.T. proceeding to PHU BAI.
				noticed 1 6x6truck, I radio jeep and 1 jeep off
	• '			road in vicinity of sniper incident on 3 Aug.
	D ===			The 6x6 truck was 5-6 feet off the road with
	ii)E@	ி மி@ூர்	2012	the front end at a 45 degree angle in the gross
	9 43 (9)	[#&&[[facing northeast. Then PFC BOTERS returned
	. .		-- (from PNU BAI the radio jeep was there with.
	•			other jeep but 6x6 truck was gone.
,	G	S-3	1056	G/1 entered friendly lines.
٠	Engr	S-3	. 1430	G/l entered friendly lines. Engr's are going to blow a hole near the road.
	FSCC	S-3	1700	In reported receiving fire on Highway #1,
		5-3	1710	G/2 patrol found 1 hand gr made and will submit report.
	G G	S-3	1722	G/2 patrol reported a hand grenade found lying
	G	9- 0	1144	on its spoon in a tank trail at coordinates
				YD 790119. Patrol blew the grenade in place.
		0.2	1855	
	C	S-3	1000	
		_		A = G/2 patrol
			•	B - 063620H
	•	,		C - YD 790119
				D - Found a VC grenade lying on its spoon in
	,	• • • • •		a tank trail at above coordinates.
				E - Patrol blew grenade in place.
			1000	F-Q - Negative.
	F	\$ ~ 3	1900	F/3 patrol departing CP.
,	G .	S-3	1930	G/2/A patrol is now leaving PPB (YD 790117).
	; G	<u>.\$-3</u>	1943	
		. S-3	:1950	H/1/A patrol is now leaving CP, all secure.
	G	.\$ - 3	. 1953	G/2/A patrol found trip wire just after leaving
				PPB. Have sent one man back for engineer to
				check it out, will advise.
	G	5-3	2020	
				wire ran into heavy brush and could no longer
•	•			be traced. Will search again in the morning.
	_			Continuing patrol on alternate route.
	\$ - 3	Regt	2055	
				$\Lambda = 2/1$
				B - 061630H
		•		C - FR: YD 828178 En: YD 828182

Several rounds of sniper fire from the rice paddy near. 1/4 vehicle.

E.- Personnel in the 1/4 vehicle stopped 2 2/1 vehicles to aid in search of the rice paddy for the sniper. One VCS, NOWHEN NGA was apprehended in the rice paddy. One of the 1/4 personnel tore the rice. bundles apart and found one V.S. M-26 grenade in each bunkle. The rice was not newly cut, had turned brown. VCS was brought into 2/1 CP with further was brought into 2/1 CP with for the country of the sposition to CIT at FHU B/I.

F-K - None.

L:= I M = None

N - 2 N-26 grenade (U.S. type)

0-Q - None.

2100 G-2-A patrol at ambush site. (YD 786119) F.H S-3 All units S-3 2100 All secure: 2200 All secure:

S-3 2215 H-1-A patrol at ambush #1 (YD 800155) All secure. G,H,E `S-3 2300

2320 F-3 patrol now at ambush #2 (YD 815116) 2350 All secure.

SYNOPSIS

6 August 7 At 0715H 4 men from E Co plus Deta Engr's conpleted a sweep of the GIA LE road to junction Highway # 1
for mines; negative results. At 1620H G/2 patrol found a
grenade at YD 790119 lying on spoon in a tank trail. Booby
trap blown in place. At 1630H several rounds of sniper fire
received by 1/4 from vicinity YD 828182. One VCS was apprehended; U.S. H-26 grenades were found in his possession.
VCS turned over to CIT at PHU BAL. At 2020H G/2/A natrol
found trip wire just after leaving patrol base vicinity YD found trip wire just after leaving patrol base vicinity YD 790116. Unable to trace out due to darkness; will do so at first light. There were 3 platoon and 8 squad patrols, 7 squad ambushes and 17 listening posts employed.

D. Z. BOYD Certified

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Dattalion, 1st Marines

From: 0700011 ingust 1966 To: 072400N August 1966

		•	
FROM	TO	THE	
F,G,11	3-3	0010	All socure.
All units		oico	All secure.
All units	s 5>	0200	All secure.
All units		0300	All secure.
n	S-3	. 0345	All secure.
a'00I	3-3	0345	All secure.
G₃ti .	S-3	0400	ALL SCOURT.
Ğ	. S-3	0500	All secure.
G,:1	S-3	0555	All secure.
Ğ	S-3	0635	G/2 began tracing the trin wire found
•	5 -0	0033	at 062020H, located at (YD 790116)
:,			will advise S-3.
C.	S-3	0700	
•	D -0		Aforementioned trip wire left to a
:			VC mine located at (YD 700116).
Engr	S-3	0718	Engr are blowing the mine in place.
	U _3	0110	Referring to 0630H. Sweep has started on road.
Engr	5-3	0815	Sand amoun completed. Nonetine memite
2/1	Regt	0815	Road sweep completed. Negative results. SFOT REPORT
24/ -	440-(5 to	0023	A + 2/1
			B - 062029H - 07070CH
•		-, -	· C - YD 790116
ାଣିଟିନ୍ୟ ଘରଣ	91CDD		D - At 062020H G patrol found a trip
DECLASS	งแรแรก	8 4	vire leading into thick brush but
	-4 100		were unable to trace thru thick
			brush kecause of darkness. At
* * *			07001 patrol traced trip vire to
	•		a VC mine hooked to a bush at
			YD 797116.
		•	E - Hine was detonated in place by 6/2
			patrol.
	•		F - thru Q - Negative.
F	. S- 3	0940	F/2/A Congrains CD 7 2.
Ū.	S-3	1015	F/2/A Ceparting CP / 2. G/2 patrol at CF / 5 (YD 810548).
F	5-3	1030	F/2/A patrol at CP # 3 (YD 827112).
Ğ	5-3	1030	G/2 patrol returned to Co.
F	S- 3.	1310	G/3 departed CP.
Ğ	S⊷3	1325	
Ġ	\$3 \$3	1505	G/3 patrol at CP # 2 (YD 816125);
ř	5-3	1535	F/2 patrol at CP # 2 (YD 834119):
F	5-3	1555	F/2 patrol at CP # 3 (YD 827112):
G F C F *G	S-3	1605	G/3 patrol at CF #1 (YD 810141); G/3 patrol at CF # 2 (YD 816125); F/2 patrol at CF # 2 (YD 834119); F/2 patrol at CF # 3 (YD 827112); G/3 patrol at CF # 3 (YD 810112); F/2 patrol at CF # 4 (YD 834123);
F	S-3	1640	F/2 patrol at CP " 4 (YD 834123):
₩ G	S -3	1630	SPOT REPORT
•	-, -		A - G/3 patrol
•			B - 071630H

FROM	TO	THE	PESCAGES
			C - YD 810103
	,		D - G/3 patrol found 2 anti-tank mines.
			U.S. M-1Al type.
•	• •	,	E - Engr Det blew mines in place.
m/0	. 61.5	3466	F thru Q - Hegative F/2 patrol has returned to CP.
F/2	∵ລ≟3	1655	20 people in black clothing spotted at vic
Regt	-\$ - 3	1750	YD 799109. G Co patrol notified and now
			checking area.
Regt-2	S-3	1750	20 people spotted at YD 790109, no weapons
			observed heading in southernly direction.
· 5-3	B MT	1830	Request to know if any vehicles are still
	,	2040	out that may be connected to the heach party. Tanks placed on standby to aid 5/3 patrol
%-3 ``	Tanks	1840	receiving sniper fire from YD 790109.
· G	S-3	1845	Golf patrol receiving sniper fire at YD
G	D-3		790112.
F	S-3	1900	F/3 has departed the CP at YD 811154.
Shore	_S-3	1900	The beach party is still at the beach.
Party	: 	1000	S-3 told them to remain at the beach. S-3 request that CCC check for two
S-3	COC	1900	vehicles that might be in their area and
•	HUE		man bara been involved in an accident.
Arty	3-3	1900	Referring to 1845%. 4.2" mission was taking
7900 70			in on YD 790112.
G	S-3	1920	SPOT REPORT A - G/3 DEGLASSIFIED
			A - G/3 B - 071840H
			'c vn 70011 <i>2</i>
			The c/3 set in PPR VD 798109 for annroximately
	. `		7 minutees at that time PFB received 4
3	•		rounds of sniper fire at the CF (carbine). Called in 4.2" mission at coordinates.
	: ;		Therearte from G/3 sent in to sweep area
	, t = 5 %		end the same days to the same days
•			An are ordered discounted annual in Same
	•		womann' area at the griber life come
•			Prome than A.X" Was Crited In Pice 164
		•	smoke; again element from G/3 will be sent into search area. Results will be for-
		÷ .	wanted when 4.2" mission is completed.
A wet-en	\$_3	1938	warded when 4.2" mission is completed. 4.2" mission called in at YD 700112 by Golf
Arty	: 0-5		addin.
G ja	S 3	2000	Negative results on second sweep.
F	5-3	2005	F/3 at C! PT YD 821137.
S - 3	Reg	t 2053	Called SPOT REPORT to Regt.
	. 7	\mathcal{L}_{-1}	B. 071840II
			C. EN: YD 790112
	.'	•	n At 071840H G/3 patrol received small
,			arms at YD 790112, a 4.2 mission was
erite.	1.4 <u>~</u>		called in and G/3 element made sweep
T. S. C.	X no		30

FROM	TO	ZIIT	NSSAGES
DECLAS	SFIED		with negative results; at this time a A0 overhead dropped a red smoke grenade in general position of VC. A second 4.2 mission was called in, one C/3 element swept with negative results; then two more 4.2" fire missions were called in. No sweeps were conducted due to darkness. E = Blocking position established, MM plotted at sniper area for night firing, will sweep at first light.
_		07.25	F thru ? - Negative
E . G	\$-3 \$-3	2135 2135	G/3/A ambush in position at YD 791113.
E.H	5 −3	2200	All secure.
e,h f e e l	S-3	2215	All secure. E/3/B patrol at C" PT # 1 (YD 821148). E/3/B patrol at CX PT # 2 (YD 825154) (Amb). E/3/B patrol at CX PT # 1 (YD 788165).
E	S-3	2220	E/3/8 patrol at C. PT # 2 (YD 825154) (Inb).
E		2233 2236	11/11/0 Noted Not 1/0 Pt W T (1M 100/2007)*
i. Com	5-3 S-3	2255	Flames line will be back in about 15
COLL	U -0		minutes.
ř.		2300	All secure.
F	S-3	2303	All secure.
106's	S-3 077 €	2303	All secure. Subjection of 2/1 personnel this position
C.O. ST	2/1 c	02303	Subj muster of 2/1 personnel this position as reported by OIC Beach party.
	•		tron 2 marings 1 cornemin FromBillios. Via
	•		1-narine. Request you relay to 3rd l'otors
_		2315	if appropriate. F/2/C patrol leaving C" PT # 1 (YD 828131).
F S-3	S-3 B 1:T	2352	Informed then that driver and vehicle would
3- 3	D 1:1	2004	1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 46 A MA 2017 11 17
F /3	S-3	2353	F/3 patrol at CK PT #3 (YD 839138).

SYMOPSIS:

7 August - At 072GH 4 men from F Co plus Det. Engr's completed a sweep of the GIA IE to junction Highway # 1 for mines; negative results. At 0700H G/2 traced the trip wire (first found at 062620H) to a stick type grenade (Chicom) tied to a bush at YD 790H6. The grenade was detenated in placed by the Engineers with G/2 patrol. At 1630H G/3 patrol located two E-IAI atti-tank mines at YD 810H03: mines were destroyed in place by Engineers. At 175CH Ath Mar S-2 notified 2/1 of 20 unidentified personnel dressed in blacknotified 2/1 of 20 unidentified personnel sighted in vic YD 700H09 PJ's; no weapons observed. Personnel sighted in vic YD 700H09 heading in a southernly direction. G/3 patrol located in their PPB at YD 798H09 was notified of the sighting. An immediate search was conducted of the suspected area with negative results. At 1840H G/3 received 2 small arms rounds from vic YD 790H2. A 4.2m fire mission was called and matrol swept the area with negative results. A0 on station sighted the sminer and dropped a red smoke grenade in the same area.

A second 4.2" mission was called. A sweep of the area—was conducted with negative results. At 1940H two additional 4.2" missions were called on the same location, but no subsequent sweeps were conducted due to darkness. C/3 established an ambush in vicinity of YD 792102 and Hel's were called in on sniper's position throughout the night. There were 3 platoon and 8 sound patrols, 7 sound ambushes and 17 listening posts employed.

D. Z. BOYD Certified

DECLASSIFIED

				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1				•
				S-3 JOURNAL
	4		2	and Battalion, 1st Marines
		•		
				From: 080001H August 1966
				To: 082400H August 1966
	FROM	TO	<u> ምተንጭ</u>	MESSAGES
	All units		0100	All secure.
	All units		0200	All secure.
	F-3	S-3	0245	F/3 patrod at Ck Pt 3/ambush (YD 838127).
	All unitsd			All secure.
	H	5-3	0345	H/1/A matrol at Ck ft 3 (YD 799163).
	All units		0400	All secure.
	E	S-3		E/3/3 returned to friendly lines.
	All units			All secure.
		S-3	0537	F/3 leaving Ck Pt 3 (YD 838127).
	All units	<u>Ş</u> -3	0600	All secure.
	2	S-3	0620	
	e c	S-3	0735	G/3/A and G/3/B have returned to FDB (YD 798109)
	C.O.	2-3	0745	C.O. 2/1 departing CP.
ı	Engr C.O.	\$-3	0752	C 0 2/1 has reached dostination.
,	S-3	Regt	0815	Road sweep completed. C.O. 2/1 has reached destination. SPOT REPORT
		08.	0020	A - G/3 patrol
				B - 080800H
				C - En: YD 790106
				D - Reference Spot Report 071840H Line E,
				G patrol swept area with negative results
	<u>c</u> .o.	S-3		Now departing destination and returning to CP.
	F	S-3	0940	F/3 departed CP.
	F F	S-3 S-3	0957	F/3 patrol at Ck Pt 1 (YD 829139). F/3 patrol reported that tank developed oil
	r	3-3	77	leak, will be delayed.
	C.O.	5-3		C.O. 2/1 has arrived this Cp.
	F	5-3	1025	F/3 patron returning to CP because tank has
				mechanical difficulty.
	G ·	\$ - 3	1045	G/3 has mounted tanks enroute to this CP.
	F	\$-3		F/3 patrol has returned to this CP:
	Ç	Ş-3	1130	G/3 patrol has returned to this CP.
	Regt	2-3	1400	Two sniper teams attached to 2/1. One team each was attached to G and F Commanies:
	S-3	Beat.	1403	SPOT REPORT
	043	neg t	1401	A = 2/1 D = 0813 300
	• '	•	•	B + 081130H
		,		C - YD 819184
		·		D - Two whicles received a burst of automatic
		μ.	17.	small arms fire as they turned off Mighway
		1	• • •	#1 on to the GIA ME road (YD 820182). The
				fire came from southeastern direction. E - The vehicles stopped and returned fire in
	•	١- ٠.	1.5	the direction the spiner fire came from.
			14,577	the direction the sniper fire came from One man was seen running away to the south-
	`		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	east.
				F-Q - Hegative. Tab A to
				Appendix II
	A - 100 mg	111		- P*

.13-

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
G F	S-3	1405	G/1 patrol departed CP.
	S-3	1410	F/3/A patrol departed CP.
P Pi	#43	1435	F/3/A Datrol at Ck Pt #/1 (Yn gogiag)
E.	S-3	1435	- 9/1 patrol at Ck Pt # 1 (vp sonize)
P D C	8-3	1520	- P/3/A Datrol At Ca Pt # 2 (va goorie)
F	S-3	1522	9/4 DGGTG1 at Us Pt # 2 (Vn 969126)
Ġ	S-3 S-3	1600	18/3/4 Datrol has returned to CD and and in-
	943	1730	PLOT URSORT
	1.0		A - G/1 patrol
	D		B - 081710H
	- 1915@11 mg	~વળવાઇએએ	C - YD 782128 (PPB)
	DECLAS	જના કુલાક (સ્ટિમિ) જ્યારા (સ્ટિમિ)	D - Found pressure release type mine con-
	• •		seructed on one bumm morter round on
			trail.
	•	• •	E - Mine blown in place by engineers.
F	S-3	1915	F thru 0 - None.
H	S −3	2000	F/3/A patrol left CP. H/1/A patrol left CP.
H	Š-3	2007	H/1/A patrial at the Dr. M. 1 (am manager)
G·	S-3	2030	H/1/A patrol at Ck Pt # 1 (YD, 798162).
All	` Տ⊷3	2100	G/1/A patrol at ambush site (YD 784121). All secure.
units			
E	S- 3	2102	E/1/B patrol departed CP.
E	. S- 3	2135	E/1/B patrol at Ck Pt # 1 (YD 821147).
£11	្ត្រ 5- 3	2200	All secure.
units			
All	S- 3	2300	All secure.
Units			
F	S-3	2320	Shot illumination to check out area of
Н	6 . 7	0 3 4 5	ALUGS WITH REPORTED PASSIFIE
LLA	S- 3	2347	H/1/A negative contact at YD 799161.
units	5-3	2400	
WITT OD		44VV	All secure.

SYNOFSIG

8 August - At 0745H 4 men from 286 co plus Det Bingr's completed a sweep of the GIA LE road to Junction Highway # 1 for mines, negative results. At 0800H G/3 patrol completed sweep of area from which sniper fire was received at 071840H in vicinity of YD 790106 with negative results. At 1400H 2/1 was assigned two scout sniper teams from 4th Marines, one team assigned to 0 Go and the other to F Co. At 1130H two vehicles received a burst of automatic fire at the function of Highway # 1 and GIA LE road (YD 820182). Fire was returned in the direction of sniper fire and one man was seen running away in a southeasterly direction. At 1730H G/1 patrol located a pressure release type mine on trail at YD 782128. Mine was constructed from a 60mm round. Engineer detachment with G/1 patrol destroyed the mine in place. There were 3 platoon and 8 squad patrols, 8 squad arbushes, and 17 listening posts employed.

D. Z. BOYD Certified

arliggend

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines From

		re(1990]][[
	• •		
			To: 092400H August 1966
FROM	TO	TILE	
All un	its S-3		All secure.
H	5-3	0145	H/1/4 natral ne or ne a fem annual
All un	its S-3	0.200	
All un	its S-3	0300	
Ŗ	S- 3	0300	E/1/B patrol at Ck Ft 1 (YD 822147).
All un	its S-3	0400	All secure.
E	S-3	0410	E/1/8 hearnal at the new a community
H	S-3	V-V-U	41/4/8 BSTPO (St 1% Dt 2 (MD #40) + 4)
All un	its 5-3	0500	All secure.
н	S. 3	$\Delta E \Delta Z$	77 /7 /4
All un:	its S-3	~~~	ALL SECURE
E	∆~ 3	0620	E/1/8 patrol has returned.
		0635	
		•	4 men security team from G Co reported into S-3, Were ordered to report to motor pool to commence
_	19. e	1.5.2	
G	\$ <u>-</u> ,3	0637	G-1 patrol has left their ron to return to
F	S-3		F/3/A natrol has returned
Engr	S-3	0740	the road to flighway #I has been mont at the
G	0.3		
Ğ	S-3	0940	G/2 patrol denorated do
G	S-3 S-3	1010	V/4 Datrol at Ck P+ 1 (VN pages)
Ŕ	5-3	1020	9/4 Udurul at the Ut 9 (V) 700700) .
F	5-3	1030	*/ */ A DOLLOI AT UK DY 1 (VN Q10104).
F	S-3	1100	- ^ / ^/ ^ PO PAUL AT OK PT / IVN NOG1211
Ċ	5-3	1105 1110	F/4/A Patrol has returned
√Ĉ	-\$-3	1237	
Regt 2	S-3	1400	G/Z Datrol has returned
	0 -0	#400	AO sighting - 1 trench unoccupied 50 maters
,			
F	\$-3	1630	
F	Š-3	1830	
F	5-3	1950	A/A/A UGLIU NAS Agnamtod
F	S-3	2015	F/1/A patrol at Ck Pt 1 (YD 820126):
F	S-3	2030	F/1/A patrol at Ck Pt 2 (YD 825111):
H	S-3	2032	F/1/A patrol at ambush site (YD 834124). H/1/A patrol has departed.
E	\$-3	2055	E/2/B patrol has departed.
All unit	ts S-3	2100	All secure.
All unit	ts S∼3	2200	All secure.
H	S~3	2215	H/1/k Datrol at ambuch site (vo collect
E	S-3	2255	E/2/B patrol at Ck Ft 1 (VD 825155).
All unit	_		7 00 CUIU.
S-3	E	2 340	Request to know info on the amount
			and hand illumination.
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
H	S-3 S-3	2340 2345	H/1/A patrol leaving ambush site. H Co had a rich that was struck by
H	S-3	2346	H Co reports 4 men hit by land
All units	S-3		struck seriously. All secure.

SYNOPSIS

9 August - At 0740H 4 men from G Company with detachment, of engineers completed a mine sweep of the GIA IE road to junction with Highway #1. There were negative results. At 1630H all 2/1 daylight activities returned to nn CP; negative contact with the enemy. At 2255H H Company lines reported 4 men struck by lightning. A runner from H Company was dispatched to BAS. Battalion surgeon reports all men in satisfactory condition. A follow-up report will be made. There were 3 platoon and 8 squad patrols, 8 squad ambushes and 17 listening posts employed. Two scout sniper teams assigned from 4th Marines remain assigned to this Battalion.

D. Z. BOYD Certified

DECLASSIFIED

2nd Bottelion, 1st Merines From:]

_			From: 100001H August 1966
2000		DECLAS	後川門門門 LuzyouH August 1966
FROM	TO	TTPE	O PESSACES
E	S-3	0015	E Co report; no one from & Co lease
D/C			
BAS	S-3	0015	- MARK ANGLE HIELL MICH MOTHER BA BA ST 1 1 1 .
			being treated for burns. The doctor will look
477.			at them in the morning
47.7 I	mits S-3	0100	All Secure.
E. VITT (mits 5-3	0200	All secure.
H E	S~3	0200	H/l/A patrol at Ck Pt 2 (vn 2001so)
	S-3	0245	~ VV 4086 COMM WITH TWA GAZGITS
E	mits S-3	0300	LIL SECULE.
FA	S-3	0355	H/1/A patrol departing might and the term
A77			
ው የተተ ጠ	nits 5-3	0400	All secure.
e H	S~3	0525	E/2/B patrol left Ck pt 1
	5 -3	0530	4/4/A Datrol has returned
Engr	S-3	0530	y men from Engineers began mand
F			
F	S-3 S-3	0545	- 6 / 4 / // 100 ()
Ē	\$-3 \$-3	0545	
	nits 3-3	0557	I TI T PARKUT HAS LALIKTIDA
F	S-3	0600	All secure.
Š3	3-3 A	0600	F/1/A patrol has returned.
~ •	41	0600	request you get waith mine super connection
Engr	S-3	0615	
S-3	\$-3	0630	Road sweet completed, negative findings,
	4 0	V0.30	TV PV-VALLY LEAD APPITEN C. T. M. D
•	`		
S-3	Tanks	0650	
		0030	
	•		
Tank	S-33 ~	0730	
S- 3	. S-3	0732	
			G Co and convoy departed CIA LE enroute to DA N. P.C.
<u>F</u>	S+3	0845	F/2// patrol has departed.
F	S-3	0907	F/2/A patrol at Ck rt 1 (vn 822137).
F F E F	S- 3	0915	F/1/C patrol has returned.
F	5–3	0925	S/3/3 matrol box daments 1
P.	∑S-3	0930	P/A/A Matrol of CV Dr o (VD Governe).
E E	. S−3		M/M/A DOLLTO AT LLEET NO I IND GRATETI .
F	. <u>S</u> -3	** **	4/9// 10/13/1 2T 13/ 24 2 1VA BIATIAL
	S-3		*/ */ A PACEDE AT UK PE A (YN) 70013E1
Comm Comm	^ S-3		A.A. man debutfed.
F	S-3	7130	U.O. at destination
Comm	S-3	1130	F/2/A patrol has returned.
OOTHI	S-3	1310	C.O. is enroute to this CP.

		The second secon
FROH	TO	TIME MESSAGES
Comm	\$-3	1335 C.O. has returned to this CP.
F	S-3	1400 F/2/B patrol departing CF.
F	S-3	1505 F/2/B patrol at Ck Pt 2 (YD 808112).
F ···	S-3	1530 - R/2/2 no that at Ok 7t 2 (40 808112).
Regt	5-3	1530 F/2/3 pritrol at Ck Pt 3 (YD 822121).
1106		1600 G Co and convoy arrived DA NANG, Opcon, 9th
*	S- 3	Mrines.
r	5-3	1600 F/2/3 patrol at Ck Pt 4 (YD 823138).
E.		1605 F/2/B patrol has returned.
r r	S-3	1915 F/2 left CP.
r T	6-3	2032 F/3/C patrol departed Ck Pt 1 (YD 702134).
Ŧ	S-3	2025 1/1/A Batrol bas departed.
E	S-3	2059 E/3/B pritrol has departed.
All units		2100 All secure.
Ħ	S-3	2145 W/1/A patrol at ambush 7 (YD 708158)
E	S− 3′	2147 E/3/E patrol at Ck t 1 (yo 813147).
All units	ភ –3	2200 All secure.
F	S-3	2215 F/2/C patrol at ambush A (YD 815125).
All units	S-3	2300 All secure.
All units	S-3	
		2400 All secure. DECLASSIFIED
CONTRACTOR AND A	770	- 48D

SYSOPSIS

10 /mgust - At 0530H nine men from engineers denarted area to conduct a road sweep for mines on the GIA IE road to the junction of Highway #1, sweep completed at 0615H with negative results. At 0630H all 2nd Bn, 1st Marines night-time activities (patrols/ambushes and listening posts) returned to respective CP's; negative contact with the enemy. At 0650H a second road sweep of the GIA IE road was conducted with one tank; sweep completed at 0730H; negative results. At 0732H Company H departed the GIA LE area (vic YD 805145) by motorized convoy enroute to DA NANG (vic BT 01263?). At 08301 the Battalion Surgeon reported that the four men who were struck by lightning at 092345H, are in satisfactory condition; one man was treated for burns and all others returned to duty. At 0925H 2nd Bn, 1st Marines davlight activities (combat patrels) commenced. At 1600H 4th Parines notified 2nd Bn, 1st Parines S-3 that Company G had arrived at 2nd Bn, 9th Marines CP (vic BT 012632) Compan G OpCon to CO, 2nd Bn, 9th Marines. At 1630H 2nd Bn, 1st Marines day light activitiess returned to CP; negative contact with the enemy. At 2100H all night time activities (patrols/ambushes) commenced. There were 3 platoon and 8 squad natrols, 8 squad ambushes and 17 listening posts employed. Two scout sniper teams assigned from 4th Farines remain assigned to this battalion.

> D. Z. BOYD Certified

100

BEW TEED

S-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 110001H August 1966 To: 112400H August 1966

```
MESSAGES
                    TIME
                           H/1/A patrol at Ck Pt 2 (YD 803147).
                    0005
                    0100 All secure.
All Units S-3
                            All secure.
All Units S-3
                    0200
All Units S-3
                    0300 All secure.
                    0345 F/2/C patrol departed Ck Pt 3 (YD 821137); now
             S-3
                            enroute to ambush "B"
                            All secure. H/1/A is now entering their 2nd night ambush (YD 799158).
                    0400
All Units S-3
            S-3
                    0435
                    0500
                            All secure.
All Units S-3
                    0500 F/2/C patrol departing ambush "B" enroute
             S-3
                           to friendly lines.
                    0510 E/3/B patrol has returned.
0510 F/2/C patrol has returned.
            S-3
3-3
                     0668 Road sweep has commenced.
             S-3
All Units 3-3, 0600, All score.
                    0705 line sweep is completed with negative results.
            S-3
Engr
                            Sweep team is now back in the Bn CF area.
Engr S-3
                     0710
                    0800 All night activities are in.
0801 F/3/A patrol departing CP.
0820 F/3/A patrol at Ck 2t 1 (YD 812137).
0900 F/3/A patrol at Ck 2t 2 (YD 811120).
0915 F/3/A patrol at Ck 2t 3 (YD 813155).
All Units 5-3
F .. S-3
             S-3
         : S-3'
             S-3
                            C.O. departed area.
             S-3
                     1020
Comm
                            F/3/A patrol at Ck Pt 5 (YD 805145). ..
                     1030
             S-3
·F
                     1100 C.O. arrived destination.
             3-3
Comm
                            Il Company departed Bn area on convoy enroute
             ้5÷3
                     1205
                             to DA HANG.
                            C.O. is back in the Bn area. F/3/B matrol at Ck Pt 1 (YD 825127):
             S-3
                     1210
Com
            5-3
                     1300
                            F/3/B patrol at Ck Pt 2 (YD 812113): F/3/B patrol at Ck Pt 3 (YD 796125); F/3/B patrol at Ck Pt 4 (YD 805137).
           S-3
                     1400
                     1430
             S-3
             S-3
                     1540
                            F/3/B patrol has returned.
                     1540
           . ·$−3
            S-3
                             E/1 patrol has returned.
                     1555
                     1630
                             If Co has arrived DA NAMG.
             S-3
                             R/3/C patrol has departed.
F/3/C patrol at Ck Pt 1 (YD 805149).
F/3/C patrol at ambush "A" (YD 797140).
                     1915
              S-3
 F
                     1925
 F
              5-3
                     1955
 F
              5-3
                             E/1/B patrol has departed.
              5-3
                     2005
                             All secure.
 All units 5-3
                     2100
                             E/1/3 patrol at Ck Pt 1 (YD 816161).
              5-3
                     2100
                             TWS patrol has departed. F/3/C has departed arbush "A".
                     2122
 331
              S-3
                     2125
            S-34:
 F
                             Saw a hand grenade illumination at vic coord
                     2130
              S-3
                             YD 808168.
```

FRON		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	JESSAGES TO FELLOWAY
5-3	TO E,F		Rec to know if your lines fired the illum.
	,-		Reply: negative
S-31	E.	2150	
\$ 10 m	. ,		illum. "Reply: our lines believed they heard"
			movement and fired illum with negative results.
PSCC	S-3	2155	
;		-100	Also reported Etry had bogy station which was
•			cutting out all transmissions.
All units	S-3	2200	
P.	S-3	2222	F/3/C patrol at Ck Ft 2 (YD 802128).
S-3	Ē	2225	S-3 gave a negative on the illum remested by
			E Co because the round will land on the CP.
5-3	E	2227	
S-3	e F	2227	F Co being alerted of the illum being fired for
			B Co.
5-3	E	2240	E Co illumination at YD 804156 has been cleared
			by S-3.
S-3		2245	
	• •		are being made.
HES	. \$−3	2246	H&S patrol leaving Ck Pt 1 (YD 797177).
All units		2300	All secure.
F.	ნ−3	2300	
II&G	S-3	2309	
1£/S	S-3	2345	H&S patrol departing Ck Pt 2 enroute to friend-
			ly lines.
F	\$-3	2400	
All units	ل⊷ن	2400	All secure.

<u>SYMOPSIS</u>

At 110555H 9 men from engineers convenced miner sweep of the GLA HE road to junction of Mighway #1. Read sweep completed at 110705H with negative results. At 110800H all night patrols were in with negative contact. At 110805H all day patrol were out. At 111203H H Co departed 2/1 CF wia Rough Rider to DA NAMG. H Co arrived DA NAMG at 111630H, OpCon 2/9. At 111900H all daylight activities were in and night activities commenced. There was 1 platoon and 1 squad size patrol and 5 listening posts employed.

DECLASSIFIED

D. Z. BOYD Certified

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From: 120001E August 1966 To: 122400H August 1966

	The second second		4	
	FROM	TO	THE	PESSAGES
j	H&S	3-3	0033	Los patrol has returned.
	All units		0100	All secure.
	F .	ა⊬3	0107	F/3/C patrol at Ck Pt 5 (VD: 822146).
	F E	S-3	0137	F/3/C matrol at Ambush "RR (VN 811141)
		G-3	0145	3/1/B patrol at Ck ?t 1 (YD 816161).
	F	Ç−3	0145	F/3/C patrol has returned.
	All units	3S-3	0200	All secure.
	All anits	3 5-3	0300	All secure.
	All units	sS-3	0400	All secure.
	All units	រជ-3	0500	All secure.
	All units	:S-3	0600	All secure.
	Engr	ე"3	0635	Engr have begun sweep to clear road.
		5-3	0635	$P/1/P = 6 \pm 4 \times 2$ has a second of
	Engr	3-3	0710	Engr have completed sween of road to Highway I.
	Comm	S-3	0730	C.O. departed area.
		S-3	0800	C.O. arrived PHU BAT.
		S-3	1100	C.O. departed PIN BAI.
			1115	C.O. arrived GIA LE.
		S-3	1155	Convoy ready to go, now departing GIA IE.
	Cmdr		•	a compare the second se
	Note	S−3	1500	Chopped OpCon to 9th Marines:
		\$-3	1800	Arrived at 2nd Bn, 9th Marines area.
	All units		2100	and any and and along
•	All units	5-3	2200	All secure. All secure. All secure.
	All units	E-3	2300	All secure.
	All units	S-3	2400	All secure.

SYNOPSIS

12 August - At 0635H 9 men from Engineer plateon commenced mine sweep of the GIA IE road to junction of Highway #1, road sweep completed at 0710H with negative results. At 0635 all night time activited (patrols, ambushes and listening posts) returned to respective CF's. Commany E daylight activities (patrols and outposts) conrenced at 1830H. At 1155H H&S Company, Commany F and heavy command group departed the GIA IE are by notorized convoy, enroute to 2nd Bn, 9th Harines area; Chop OpCon to 9th Harines at 1800H. At 1900H at ank attached to H-2 patrol sighted 9 VC walking in a westerly direction down the river bank. VC wore kahki uniforms, packs and had weapons. Tanks opened fire with .50 Cal. and saturated the area. Results 2 VC VIA (confirmed) 5 VC KIA (probable). E Company conducted 4. listening posts within the GIA IE area.

D. Z. BOYD Certified

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

From:	130001E	Angusti	1966
	132400E	Augusti	1966

State		ا برده م		2024/Off Wiffest 1800
FRO		TO	TILE	
	units	-	0100	
\$-3		F	0110	
		4	`; ····	VU VIU UUJUAD UNGABSTANINSH CAMMANN MAFIMA
	, ,			uase, avoid traits and onen areas when possible
				at no time traverse trail running from
433				#1 000634 to hy 616624
E)]	units	0-3	0200	ALL SECURE:
15, 12-T-T	units		0300	
P		G-3	0320	
	-	•		- "~ "VHQVGU CKU UKVIKE INDATAA A #A.E #A.A #A
•	•			
477	units	9. 3	0400	T - 1 M T 11 mass 4
ΓĹλ	units	3-3		All secure.
All	units	υ_υ S_3	0500 0600	
G	um 2, 0 0	3-3	0600	All secure.
F		\$-3	0800	· ····································
F		\$-3	0850	Med-evacs have been completed.
li&3		Š-3	0850	
			4004	Yankee/1 patrol at end of road setting up security.
H		\$-3	0900	
Ξ		3−3	1000	H Go at junction waiting resupply: N/l patrol at Ck Pt 1 (BT 014568).
F		ე-3	1005	T Co has linked up with program
				F Co has linked up with sweeping elements at
5-3		F,G,1	1 1006	By 1312001, submit to S-3 all planned activi-
S-3			4 4 4 4 4 4 4	- BUUSELU TO New towns and selected a series.
G G		\$~3`	1009	. N.C.L., P. 1771, 1991, 1997, 1999, 1999, 1994,
C.O.		S-3	1120	
H				
Li		G-3	1140	SPOT RUPORT
				A - U/1 patrol
				B - 131100H
			' •	C - FR: BT 012585
				D - II/1 patrol received heavy volume of small
	-		•	
			•	- carred dictitlery hissian on ananyated an am-
		·		
S-3A		C-3	1146	F-Q - Negative.
	•			C-3A and shotgun departed area to check out re-
		:		ports of Vietnamese man killed by mortar round the preceding night.
S-3A		5-3	1150	S-34 returned to Bn Cr.
G		G - 3	1155	G/1 patrol has departed
M.T.		S-3		Convoy reached R Co postern A
M.T.		S -3		Convoy reached F Co position for resupply.
H .		3 –3		Convoy on way back from F Co position.
				-1-1- beardy day recutting

电传送法》

e3				The state of the s
FROM		TO	TIME	AESSAGES
F		5-3		F/2 patrol has departed.
# 17			7555	SPOT REPORT
r.		S-3	1999	
-	41			$\mathbf{k} = \mathbf{F}$
			. •	B - 131500H
	-			C - BT 001634
	•			
			,	D - Patrol tripped MIGAL mine stuck in tree.
				The mine was in good condition. When trig
				- ped it fell out of tree smoking.
				E - Could not disarm mine so blew in place.
•				F-Q - Megative.
F		S-3	1620	F/3 patrol at Ck Pt 3 (BT 012634).
F		Š-3	1625	F/3/A patrol at Ck Pt 4 (BT 007630).
Ē		S-3	1700	FDS report for 13 Aug in the field, passed
F,		0 -~1	1,00	
-	•			to S-1.
A		S-3	1705	SFOT REPORT
•		-		A - A Co, 3rd Plat, 3rd Motors.
_	•	•		В - 131610Н
, '				
		•		C - BT 028640: enemy position unknown
			:	B - Heading east on Anderson trail, received
	J. 3.			one sniper round from the right.
		Sec. 4. 15		E - Vehicle remained moving east, fired approx
	መድረ	വെ മകം	30 m30 more	20 7.62 rounds and 30 rounds 45 Cal.,
-	<u> </u>	21/1/22	SIFIED	The state of the state of the state of the state of
			200 DG®	Vehicle continued a hundred meters, turned
			٠,	around and returned to the CP. On return
-	•			trip in the same area as before opened fir
				in the area on the sniper, fired approx
				20 rounds 7.62 and 20 rounds 45 Cal.
`	O			F - None.
	17	. •		G - 1
	•			H-Q - Negative.
S-3		Reat	1775	Referring to 1610 message, sent to Regt.
S-3		2000	7725	SPOT REPORT
5-3		10201	1123	27 /1 man 2
٠.,	,	•		A - H/l patrol
		• _		B - 131300H
S. C.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	. •	٠.	C - BT 023571
	4		٠.,	D - Found booby trapped 155 shell.
٠.	- ';	•		E - Blew round in place.
	•	, etc.		
				F-Q - Negative.
8-3		Regt	1726	SPOT REPORT
				A - H-l patrol
•				B - 131100H
_			•	C - FR: BT 012582 EN: BT 008680 -
				0 - PRK DI U12302 ER; DI 000000
<u>.</u> -		$t = t_{i+1}$. B - Heavy enemy automatic weapons fire, estim-
`				ated platoon size unit.
			•	E - Returned fire with small arms and 60mm.
•		43		F-H - done
	. 21 1	2 - 1 -		
` ;	3-,500	· · · · ·		I - 2 (probable)
54 %	· •,	• • • •		J-Q - Negative
S-3		Regt	1730	SPOT REPORT
2-0	٠.			A - H-2 patrol
, .	• • • •			
• •	-	'' , .	•	B - 121900H
4 j	٠,		٠.	C - BT 0255 \$ 3
	•	51.	·c. •	

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
* 1.			D - Tank sighted 9 VC walking along river ban heading vest; VC wore kakhi uniforms, pac- and weapons.
. '1	•		E - Tanks opened fire and saturated area. F-H - Mone.
•	:		I - 2 (Confirmed)
F S-3	S-3 Regt	1740 1810	SPOT REPORT
		·	A - H&S B - 131800R C - FRE BT 018629 EN: BT 020633
			D - Receivied 1 round of small arms fire, hit dirt in front of bunker.
S-3 S-3	H,G	1800 2003	Request to know how many tanks and LVT's you
H	5-3	2004	have at your position; also what units they are from. Request this information ASAP. 2 tanks and no LVT's.
Ğ \$−3	S-3 9th Mar	2004 2105	2 tanks and no LVT's. 14 Aug daylight activities have been submitted
F	1st Mar S-3	2125	to 1st and 9th Marines (G.F.H day of 14 Aug). F/1/L patrol reached night time position 1 (3T 000630).
F S-3	. S-3 С, н	2126 2205	F/1/B patrol at night time position (BY 004634)
A11 F S-3		2300 2350 .2355	All secure. F/3/A patrol has returned. FRAG ORDER for period 141200H-151200H Aug 66
•	Cots	,	1. E Co provide road sweep security platoon upon completion platoon maintain security for Inderson Trail. Conduct platoon
			search and destroy operations per verbal instructions of S-3.
	* 1		2. F Co continue to provide NA DONG Bridge security. Fatrol activity previously
•		, - - ,,	gubmitted for period approved. Conduct search and destroy operations in area. Be prepared to conduct operations on order
			south of Grid Line 61. 3. G Co patrol acitivity previously submitted for period approved. Conduct search and -
			destroy operations in area paying particu- lar attention to area south of Route 4.
			4. H Co patrol activity previously submitted for period approved. Conduct search and destroy operation in area paying particular attention to area south of Route 4.
•	(A)	•	Eastern boundary now extends from BT 95658 south along critical terrain feature to

-24

BT 080555. Be prepared for operations in this area.

All units develope trail networks, avenues - T. 5. of approach, built up areas, and streams. Submit detailed reports to S-3 ASAP by courier or resupply runs.

Detailed overlay of operating areas to be Assued 14 August 66.

2400 All secuTECLASSIFIED All units S-3

water a grant to page ().

SYMOPSIS

13 August - At OllCI 2nd Bn. 9th Marines issued a FRAG ORDER-to F Co, 2nd Bn, 1st Marines: Prior to 130600H commence movement to vicinity BT 003629 and establish a Company Patrol Base.

Avoid trails and open areas when possible: At no time traverse trail running from BT 000634 to BT 010634. At 0320% F/2/A patrol returning from ambush site detonated a booby trap located 4 to 5 feet from the ground rigged with a trip wire. Results 3 U.S. MA's, med evac completed at 0800H. At 0830H all night time activities (patrols/ambushes and listening posts) returned to respective CP's. At 0830H nine sweep of Anderson Road conducted with negative results. At 1100H H/I patrol at BT 012585 received a heavy volume of small arms fire from an estimated VC platoon located vicinity BT 005575. Patrol returned fire with small arms and 60mm fire and called in an artillery mission on suspected VC position. Results; 2 VC KIA (probable). At 1115H E Co, 2nd Bn, 1st Marines departed GIA LE by motorized convoy enroute to 2nd Bn. 1st Marines (BT 015627), arriving at 1805H. At 1200H 2nd Bn. 1st Marines assumed operational control of 2nd Bn. 9th Marines TAOR. At 1300H M/1 patrol located a 155 shell booby trap at coordinates BT 023571; detachment of engineers blew the booby trap in place. At 1500H F/I patrol tripped a M16Al tomato can mine which was placed in a tree at BT 001634. The mine did not detonate, but fell out of the tree smoking. Mine was blown in place by detachment of engineer's. At 1610H one mighty mite from 3rd Platoon, Co A. 3rd Motors enroute on Anderson Trail (vic BT 028640) received one round of sniper fire from an unknown direction. Vehicle continued moving and returned fire with 20 7.62 rounds and 30 .45 Cal rounds in the area of suspected incoming sniper round. Vehicle turned around and returned to Bn CP. Results 1 U.S. WIA. At 1800H H&S bunker (BT 018629) received one round of sniper fire from vicinity BT 020633; negative casualties. At 1900H all daylight activities returned to respective CP's and night time activities (patrols/ambushes and listening posts) commenced. There were 2 platoon and 5 squad patrols, 4 squad ambushes and 2 listening posts.

> D. Z. BOYD Certified -25

BOX WAS IN

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines From: 140001

Marines
From: 14000lm August 1966
To: 142400H August 1966

FROM			The state of the s
PROPE	TO	TIME	<u></u>
P	\$-3	0030	F/2 patrol has returned. F/C patrol in
(33			might position (BT 003672).
All unit		0100	All secure.
All unit		0200	All secure.
F	S-3	0230	F/C patrol has returned.
F	S-3	0300	F/U Datrol set in night magition (AT agacoa):
All unit		V	ALL Secure.
All unit	s S-3	0400	All secure.
SgtMajor	S-3	0410	Sgt Major called to explain a sound like
•			sniper fire from approximately 0400 to 0405.
			Reason for the sounds were a cartridge belt
	•		caught fire causing cartridges to go off one
,			at a time, no one was in ured, the fire was
•			put out.
All unit	s S-3	0500	All secure.
All unit	s S-3	0600	
H	\$-3	0610	
Ħ	S-3	0613	
H	S-3	0520	
106's	S-3	0645	
H	S-3		106's is starting there sweep.
H	S −3	0715	II/1 patrol has departed.
H .	S-3 .	0800	
		0000	
H	S-3	0800	Ck Pt 1 (BT 028586). 81mm requested. SPOT REPORT
		0000	A 3 12 /A = 2 + 4 = 2 + 4 = 3 + 4 = 4 = 4 = 4 = 4 = 4 = 4 = 4 = 4 = 4
	٠.		A - H/2 patrol B - 140800H C - EN 029581 DECLASSIFIED
٠.			C - EN 029581
	;		D 4 DN 029301
		•	D - H/2 patrol receiving sniper fire from
	•		weerine vicinity Br 028586
9			E - 81mm mortar fire mission called.
No te	\$-3	0800	F-Q - Negative.
10618	5-3	0830	2/1 chopped OpCon to 1st Marine Regiment.
Ħ	S-3	0910	Anderson Trail is clear for traffic.
Ë	\$-3	0916	II/1 patrol at Ck Pt 2 (BT 043585);
F	\$-3	0915	M/1 patrol at Ck Pt 3 (BT 033577);
H	S-3	1040	F/1 patrol at Ck Pt 4 (BT 009627). II/2 patrol sporatic sniper fire vicinity
**	20-0	1040	11/4 patrol sporatic sniper fire vicinity
7.4			BT 022589, fired 81mm mortar mission in
H	S-3	1125	suspected area.
H	S-3		H/2 patrol at Ck Pt 4 (022599).
H	S-3	1140 1145	3/3 patrol has departed.
**	. D#O	TT42	H Co mine sweep completed with negative
*Regt	S-3	7175	results.
eg.	U= U	1115	Request assitance to look for 1 MA. E Co
			put on stand-by with 2 plateons ready to go.

FROM	10	TIME	PESSAGES
Regt	S-3	1130	Stand down on commitment for assistance,
•	y .	·	MIA is KIA:
Ħ	S-3.	1200	li/1 patrol has returned.
F	S-3	1210	
Convoy	S-3	1211	Convoy has returned.
2/1	Regt	1245	Dispatching reinforced platoon with arty FO
			forward to conduct sweep of area vicinity
		•	0/8639 Nimetion of miner from march
			048638. Direction of sweep from north west.
F	S-3	1300	
Otter	S-3	1305	
	S-3		
G Andrews	3-3	1320	
<u></u>		****	BT 051638 - Arty mission being fired
Otters	S3	1320	Otter dropped off E Co. Troops returning
ý /a		7.000	to CP vicinity 036634.
1/1	S-3	1330	Fire mission completed - troops moving in.
H	` S-3	1350	11/3 CK PT 2 (BT o14574)
H	<u>5</u> _3	1420	H/3 CK PT 3 (BT 018579) •
S-3	F	1,430	Continue operations in assigned area.
			Submit day & night time activities no later than 0900H S-3 will advise if there is a
		·	than 0900H S-3 will advise if there is a
		1	conflict with other units.
E	S+3	1430	E/3 now in position North of village
1/1	, Ş 3	1440	We are moving our units east to the river
			and across - it will take 15 minutes then
	v	•	move thru villages
B	3-3	1525	E/3 Now entering village.
ଅଧାରଣଣ ଅ	SSFFE	1540	A - 2/1
டைமொ	1990 R.	A	B - 141530H
	,, 1÷		C - Friendly(BT 015628) enemy unknow.
	•		D - Received 1 snipper round in Co.
			E - Conducting visual reconaisance from CP.
	A 10		F - Q Negative
1061S	S-3	1600	All secure
G	,S−3	15/5	C material for the last the many states of
Ğ	S-3	1615	G patrol & 2 tanks left to meet otters.
g B	5~3		G/3/A Rondevous point.
		1625	E/3/A found suitcase with kahkiclothes in it
Fr	6.3	1628	will submit feport.
₽ G	, <u>ე</u> ლე	エクシン	r/s Returned.
: نان		T.1.T.2	F/3 Returned. A = G/2 B = 141700H C = Enemy (BT 006575) Friendly (BT 000579) D = G/2 patrol spotted group of VC. estimated 10 rifles, 2 or 3 Automatices. E = G/2 laying down has of fire and will
	•	,	B- 141700H
1.5			C - Enemy (BT 006575) Friendly (BT 000579)
1. 1. 1. 100			D = G/2 patrol spotted group of VC.
•		-	estimated 10 rifles, 2 or 3 Automatices.
			E = G/2 lawing down have of fine and will

E - G/2 Laying down base of fire and will assault village.

F - Q negative.

S-3 H,G 1737 Request verifacation of No. of tanks attached to your unit. G-has 2, H- has 2.

E S-3 1805 ALL of Tanks elements returned to Battalion CF.

H S-3 1820 Reports heavy automatic firing at (BT 013567)

-27-

FROM	10	THE	IESSACE A.
Ġ.	3-3	1822	Golf swent thru village (PT 001582)
•	•		and whom reaching the other side of
		e de la compa	village, received short automatic
•			burst from t'e north. One squad
	-	K .	sweeping north to check it out.
H	.S⊷3	1824	Horel is sending 2 tanks to investigate firing heard at (BT 013567).
	• •		firing heard at (BT 013567).
11	5-3	1825	Ontos just passed Motel's CP. L = G/2
S-3	Regt:S	31835	L = G/2
		•	E = 141820H
-			C - RN: (BT 001582) FR: (BT 005575)
			B - Golf 2 swent thru village and upon
			reaching other side of village,
	- REC1 A	SSIFIED	received 2 short automatic weapon's
•	医尼角尼堡	രെന്ന ന്മെ	· burst from the north.
	•		E - One sound is moving north to
			check out area.
			R- Q Hegative
Ğ	\$⊷3	1830	Requested Arty to fire mission at
•	:		Coordinates (YD.001582)) Receiving
			automatic fire; 5 rounds WP expended.
\$ –3	F,C,I	1845	Effective immediately the following
. •		•	thruet lines are effective.
1 to 1 to 1			TLA - 0265 TLB - 0062
• '		•	C - 0460 D - 9957
	~ 3	7005	E = 0355
Arty	2 –3	1905	Golf requested arty mission at coordinates (BT 001582), Suspect VC positions:
			8 heat rounds fired effectively
• •		3093	on target. 11/2/A departing CP
61 11 510	- 5-3 -5-3	1923 1925	USS Patrol for road security returned
1163	, <u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>	T297	Battalion CP W/2 Ontos.
g'	S÷3	1926	Golf reports negative results on
· ·	n-2	#3 PO	sweep of Spot Report 141700H
H	3-3	1930	13/2/3 departing CP
r F	5-3	1930	A = P Co
4 .	1 -0		B - 141700H
			C = FR (BT 000620), EN (BT 004617)
			D - Received 30 rounds automatic
•		•	weapon fire.
:	• . •	•	E - Returned fire with 200 rounds
·			- automatic fire and 6 - 79rm rounds.
	•	٠.	P = 0 Hegative
F	S-3	1 935	F/2 at He Dong Bridge is hearing small ams
_			fire 300 meters west of bridge; position
		•	(AT 989641); across the river. Reduest
			to know of any friendlies in area.

1

:

CE CONTRACTOR

			The control of the second of the control of the con
FROM	T 0	TIME	MESSACES
5-3	F/2	1940	No friendlies in that area near your position.
S-3	Regt	1950	Called in Foxtrot's right activities
S-3	Regt	2000	for tonight. Submitted initial and final SFOT
8-3	G	2000	REPORT of Foxtrot 141930H as received. Friendly troops will be located in
in the second	• 1	211	Vicinity at (AT 988629) during times 142100H to 142400H.
₹ 5-3	K	2005	Pass to tank Co. Can tanks negotiate terrain feature at BT 006549.
eri e	¹ S+3	2005 %	TH/2/B Ck Pt # 2 (BT 027572)
H.	\$-3	2010	H/2/A Ck Pt # 2 (RT 025584); Foxtrot's pick up LZ at AT 999623). SFOT REPORT A - G/2
F	S-3	2010	Foxtrot's pick up L7 at AT 999623).
∂ Ç	S-3	2030	A G/2
•		1 	
ang mang lang			
i i sai 🖶 a			C + FR: BT 000580 EM: Unknown D - As C/2 moved into PFR: received
,	0.325 7.6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	sniper rounds.
a Harla			E - None.
123 34 35	10.42		F thru ? - None Art provided
5-3	Regt	2032	Submitted C/2 SPOT REPORT of 1470254.
Ğ	Regt	2035	G/2/A, $G/2/S$ and PFB all set in.
G	S-3	2053	All secure. All secure. All secure. All secure.
H&S ·	⁷ ′S-3	2055	All secure. DECIMORDED
h, F/2	5-3	2100	All secure.
All um	its S-3	2200	MAA SCOULCE
All uni	its 5-3	2300	All secure. A laboration and that
All uni	its 5-3	2400 ·	All secure. As the amount of the
ິ5−3		2400	FRAG ORDER for Operation STANNEE.
	C & H		○ G and H companies from their present
	1	17	
\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	a di Serie		provide security within zone. F. Com-
	1 - 2 - 1	s state of the	pany moves by truck to vicinity PT
			091555 to provide security along south
		and the state of t	bank utilizing attached LVT's.

SYNOPSIS: A CONTROL OF THE STATE OF THE SYNOPSIS: A CONTROL OF THE STATE OF T 14 August - By 0620H all night time activities (patrols / ambushes and listening posts) had returned to respective ambushes and listening posts) had returned to respective CP's; negative contact with the enemy. At 0645W one platoon from E Company with engineer detachment commenced mine sweep of the Anderson Trail to the junction of Highway # 1: sweep completed at 0830H with negative results. At 0710H daylight activities (patrol/outposts) commenced. At 0800 12/2 ptrol at BT 029591 received sniper fire from treeline vicinity BT 028586; patrol called in an 81mm mortar fire mission and ten rounds were expended. H/2 patrol swept the area with negative results. At 1040H H/2 patrol received sporatic sniper fire from vicinity BT 022589 an 81mm mortar mission was called and patrol swept area with negative results.

Children of

merical principal interest At 1115H 1st Marine Regiment requested assistance in searching for a MIA in vicinity BT: 055635. B Company alerted 2 platoons. At 1130M 1st Marines notified 5-3 to stand down on assistance requested; MIA changed to KIA. At 1305H E/3 with FO team to conduct a sweep of village in vicinity of BT 048638. Direction of sweep was from northwest to southeast. At 1320H 1st Bn. 1st Marines reported sighting 4 to 5 VC in vicinity of BT 051638; artillery mission was Marines with negative results. At 1430H E/3 in position to begin sweep of village vicinity BT 051638. At 15254 E/3 began sweep of village. At 1530N E Company lines at PT 015628 received one sniper round from an unknown directions a visual reconnaissance of suspected area was conducted with negative results. At 1625H E/3 located a suitacse in the village containing kahki clothes. Investigation revealed clothing belonged to an ARVN. E/3 completed sweep of the village with negative results and returned to Bn CP. At 1700H-G/2 patrol at BT 000579 sighted a group of VC carrying an estimated 10 rifles and 2 or 3 automatic weapons at PT 006575. Patrol laid down a base of fire and assaulted the village at BT 001582. Patrol swept through village without incident, but upon reaching north end of village it received is a short burst of automatic weapons fire. One souad was dispatched to continue the search to the north toward the area of suspected enemy positions; results of the sween were negative. At 1905H G/2 patrol called an artillery mission on suspected VC positions at BT 001582 with sood effect on target. At 1923H all night time activities (patrols/ambushes and listening posts) commenced. At 1930H F Company at BT 000620 received approximately 30 rounds of automatic fire from vicinity BT 004617. Commany returned fire with 200 rounds of automatic fire and f rounds of M-79. Area was swept with negative results. At2025H G/2 patrol moving to their FPB at BT 000580 received 2 sniper rounds from an unknown direction: a visual recommaissance of the area was conducted with negative results. At 2349H 2nd Bn, 1st Marines issued FRAG ORDER for Operation SWANNEE: G and H companies from their present positions on north bank of river will provide security for hydrographic survey within zone; F Company moves by truck convoy to vic BT 091555 to provide security along south bank utilizing tattached LYT's. There were I plateon and 4 squad natrols. 4 squad ambushes, and 5 listening posts during this period.

DECLASSIFIED

TO THE STATE OF

D. Z. BOYD Certified

S-3 JOURNAL

2nd Battalion, 1st Harines

From: 1500011 August 1966

To: 152400H August 1966

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
all units	S-3	0100	All secure.
All units	S-3	0200	
G	S-3	0245	Request to leave one element at our present
-	-		position.
S-3	G	0255	Permission has been granted to leave one
	•		element at your present position.
All units	C.	0300	All secure.
All units	ř		All secure.
F	S-3		F/C patrol has returned.
Mll units	ົລ–3 ີລ–3	0500	All secure.
		0515	
H	S-3		
F	S-'3	0540	
<u> </u>		0545	H/2 patrol has returned.
Ū R	ົຽ~3	0555	11/2/B patrol has returned.
G	`\$-3	0600	G/1/L, G/A and B/B patrols have returned.
All units			All secure.
Engr	S-3	0615	Road sweep has begun.
F	ິຊ−3	0625	F Co has moved out (Operation SUMBES).
F	.\$–3	0625	F/A and F/D patrols have returned.
H	S+3	0635	If Co two elements have left to be in position
			by 0830H.
S	G-3	0700	
G	S-3		
			005560.
S-3	Regt	0730	
Engr	S-3	0810	Road sweep completed to Highway #1.
E	ี ซึ้⊶3้	0815	
H	: S-3	0820	H/1 and H/3 position reported at BT 058583.
É	S-3	0830	E/1 at bridge setting in.
H	, 5 -3	0910	N/l and N/3 position reported at BT 064572.
11	, 43 <u>—</u> 3	0310	Estimated time of arrival at objective 0945H.
F	B -3	0030	F Co has departed CP.
		0911	
E	្ន ន-3	0377	E/1 has bridge security set in. Amtracs are
* ***			refueling and LCM's are taking on sumplies
			which may make it an hour before their are
		no at	ready to move.
P	2-3	0931	F Co now at bridge.
Convoy	3-3	0940	The convoy has returned to this Cr. Security team at Ck Pt 1.
E	. ડુ-ડ	0945	Security team at UK Pt I.
Š-3	Regt	0110	Position reports: E/1 (Rein) at bridge
•	,		BT 091553, E/2/A (Rein) on JCH at DT 091553,
			P Co (-) DT 092550 F/2 at HL DUNG bridge
	`		C Co AT 980564 C/1 AT 990545
			G/2 BT 005560 G/3 LT 982564
			H Co (-) BT 025576 H/L and 3 PT 070550
H	S-3	1030	P Co (-) PT 092550 F/2 at HA DONG bridge C Co AT 980564 C/1 AT 990545 C/2 BT 005560 C/3 AT 982564 H Co (-) PT 025576 H/1 and 3 PT 070550 Request info on resumply to our mosition. Reference your last resumply will leave this
H S-3	H.	TOTO	MET ET CHER ACKT TERES TORKS WITH MITTER TORKS WITH
			position in approx 30 minutes enroute to H Co.

11 1 1 1 1 1 1	* *	
FROM	TO TIME	MESSACES
S-3.33		Be advised TL DELTA coordinates is /T 9057.
1/1	S-3 1050	Ge, informed ARVN will be moving west across
29 and 10		river about 1100% going to UOI AN.
√S-3	Regt 1105	1100H SITREP: No change in positions or
·		status.
H	S-3 1141	E Co delayed movement of troops 90 minutes.
G	\$-3 1145	SPOT REPORT
•;		A = 6 Co 2/1
		B + 151145H
	` , <i>, </i>	C - FR: AT 990546 EN: AT 985539
n chi	Lassified	D - G/1 received sniper fire from across the
நிதிய	PKI DO INCIRE	river at above coordinates.
		E - C/1 returned fire with small arms and
•		81mm mortars. Sniper fire ceased.
•	a	F-Q - Negative.
G	S-3 1205	Additional info to Line E of above SPOT REPORT
	1	VC sniper was spotted and taken under fire
•	ž.	and saw him fall from the tree. Add Line I
5~3	Regt 1215	1 VC KIA (confirmed). Submitted SITREP #1 and G/1 SPOT REPORT.
Comm	S-3 1220	Commissional marked Assertable 13
Comm	S-3 1225	Comm personnel reached terminal field. Comm personnel passed terminal box and now
001101	U-0 1420	enroute to HA DONG Bridge checking out land
	40	line.
F	S-3 1236	
F V	2 0 2000	tomorrow.
G	3-3 1300	G/1 shifting posttion.
E/1	3-3 1427	Departed bridge at ST 091552 enroute to M
	,	Co.
S-4.	S-3 1510	F Co resupply convoy departed.
5-3	Regt 1750	All units night time activities call in.
Sentry at	S-3 1805	ARVII convoy ambushes approx 700 meters south
Rt #1 1185		or our position (Sentry position PT 032643).
	•	The convoy received fire from the northwest
		at BT 038628.
·E-6	E 1810	E-6 commands E Co to establish a blocking
	•	position south of inderson Trail to block
: ·	٠. `	against VC coring to the south, in position
4	3-3 1840	left flank of Route #1.
F	2~2 T040	F/2 request to know if we will have thy patrols within 300 meters of their CF.
ნ~3	F 1840	There will not be one nothed within 300
5-0	1 1070	There will not be any natrols within 300 meters of F/2 CP but are not informed of
		patrols being run to their west, outside of
•		the TAOR.
Regt	S-3 1856	
All units	S-3 1900	
e E	5-3 1903	Anderson Road security is moving back to CP
E	5-3 1910	Anderson Road security has returned.
G.	Arty 1923	Fire mission requested at BT 013572'Ammuth
		1000; will adjust; nature of target; auto-
-		matic weapons fire.
		• ·

Mary Webs. No.

	A	ه
.	ጊ / ‹	
territ,		

,			the same of the sa
FROM	70	THE	POCOAGES
M.T.	0-3	1930	Care mare reports that 3 ventures have
17. 4 v ·			
Note	<i>.</i> 3–3	1935	A
MOCO	•		the missing Address size, refer to any and
	•	•	night in M. 1419.
S-3	H.T.	1940	Cecure gate guard.
All'unite	. J-3		
All unit	3.3	2005	All secure. Between 0400 and 0500 three Rall 6x6 trucks will be moving south down Route #1; destination
Regt	 -		Ailt be moving south do a move and
			DB: MBG 4.
G .	3–3	2006	SPOT REPORT
,			$A_{c} = \mathbf{G}$
			3 - 1519201 pm 006565
			C - FR DT 005560 EM: BT 006565
		٠,	TO A 17 MARASTRAN ANDION OF A CHAMP WITH
, ,	•		
1.2	10.0	·	- AIA TEAN IN STITE CIEIN KIUM SVVV VIII
			on target. Shiper life todays.
·			R-A - Negative.
1	S-3	2030	E/2/4 patrol departed.
E F	\$-3	2039	F/1/L patrol has departed.
ร์-3	Regt	2040	250 L KELOKL
	ū		$\Lambda = 2/\Lambda$
			E - 151806:1
			G - IT 038632 D - in
		•	D - in convey, consisting the an carrier and I truck were ambushed by an
	:		unknown number of VC mositioned on both
	_ a = 0 1 = 160		
ା ମଧ୍ୟର	1881118111811	}	with small arms and mortars (the mortar
	10055	٠.	
i i	- e e	• •	*******
		•	
•			
	•	• •	E - Fire may have been returned by the ambushe
			E - Fire may inve seen retained of the determined personnel. It could not be determined.
			from the conversation being monitored.
	•	• • •	The VD broke contact and roved to the east
	•	•	and west from the ambush position. Arty
	- 1		
• •			fire was called by the this blocking position on inderson Trail set up blocking position
			Along couth Side of Angerous
			S Co placed on alert status.
•			
	•	•	the, status of individuals unknown. Vericles
			the, status of individuals unanowall position.
	its 0-3	210	0 /11 secure
All un	.168 u-3 3-3		C All secure. 2 E/2/A petrol at Ck St 1 (BT 022637). 2 E/2/A petrol at Ck St 1 (BT 022637).
3			2 E/2/A patrol at Ck of 1 B1 blade conditions. 0 Co is conducting study of time conditions.
S-3	Į.	44.	of Co is conducting study of the given to you, at Br 005555. Results will be given to you,
	-		at BT 005555. Results will be to give to hydrographic people at wour loca-
			tion:
			and the state of t
) <u> </u>			33
r Paris	12 miles		
~ ~			

	محدث سيسي		the same of the sa
FROM	TO	TILE	ALSSADES
All units	3-3	2200	All secure.
B	S-3	2208	B/2/T patrol has departed.
\$ - 3	E	2240	There will be a convoy at this C hetween 160900-160930 to pick up 3 Co personnel.
£-3	<i>.</i> 11	2245	FRAG GADER for 16 August 1966.
•	Co†s		1. E Co be prepared on order to chop 1 plat opCon 1/1. Provide 2 squads for road sweet
			security for Inderson Trail. 2. F. G. and D. Companies continue assigned mission Operation CVANCE.
All units	S-3	2300	all secure.
È.	S-3	2320	E/2/D patrol arrived at Ck ft 1 (Ambush site BT 010626).
S-3	E	2345	
			Upon completion your participation in Charatic SWANNEE be prepared on order to conduct platos open tions vicinity BT 038580, BT 048567 and BT 045558. Pake plans to close camp vicinity BT 024567 ASAF. Pext 72 hours submit require.
(17	a 2	0.404	ments ASAP: Details will follow tomorrow.
All units	S-3	2400	All secure.

SYNCPSIS

14. (1)

15 August -At O615H one platoon from E Co with det of Engineers began mine sweep of Anderson Trail to junction of Highway #1 sweep completed at 0810H with negative results. It 0625 all night time activities (patrols/ambushes and listening posts) returned to their respective C7's. At 06252 F Co began movement from their position (AT 999620) enroute to On CF in conjunction with Operation SWHEES: arrived In CP at 0705H. At 0°35 H/1 and T/2 commenced movement from company CF (ET 025576) to vicinity BT 070550 to act as river security for peration SMANNEE, arriving at 1010... At 0700; E/1 (Rein) and 32A (Rein) departed C7 by motorized convoy to vicinity BT 091555; erriving at objective at 0830; and effected relief from 1st Bn, 1st Provide security on both sides of river west of the Marines. line BT 075543-ET081553. C Company commenced movement by foot to new FFB's located at PT 005560, AT 990545 and-AT 980560 arriving at new positions at 0850N; platoons commenced providing security of north bank from AT 977568 to BT 014559 in conjunction with Operation SWIMEE. At 0910M 7 Company departed on CF by motorized convoy to assume command of river survey at bridge (AT 091552), arriving at 09351. At 0911H E/1 at bridge (BT 091552) notified 2nd Pn, 1st Marines the LCH would be delayed for approximately 60 minutes due to director loading. At 10101 hourly position report to 1st Marines. It 10501 1/1 notified 2/1 of ARVI moving across riveron eastern edge of TAOR from vicinity FT 056633. At 1100H commence roving south on westbank. At 1105% hourly situation position report. submitted to 1st Marines; no change in position (reference nessage 1010H). At 1145H G/1 at AT 990546 received sniper fire

DECLASSIFIED

from across the river in vicnity at 985539. Platoon returned . fire with small arms fire and 81mm mortar mission was called: sniper fire ceased. At 1205% G/1 sighted the VC sniper-in a tree vicinity AT 985539 and took him under fire: G/l saw the sniper fall out of the tree: results 1 VC KIA (confirmed). At 1215. SITTEP #1 submitted to Regiment indicating 1 VC "IA and no change on unit positions. At 1236" F Company at bridge (BT 091552) was directed by the Mydrographic Syrvey Team to postnone river sweep until 160625M. At 1300M G/1 patrol began shifting to new position to vicinity AT 983554; arriving at position at 1705M. At 1750M all night time activities (patrols/ ambushes and listening posts) submitted to 1st Parines. AT 1806 firing heard at In C? and the following was montoried from radio: ARVII convoy (consisting of 1 TC and 1 6x6 truck) were ambushed vicinity ST 030632 by an unknown number of VC located in vicnity ET 038628. VC sprung the arbush with small arms firec and suspected 60rm mortars: fire may have been returned by the ambushed ARVII; the VC broke contact and noved east and west from ambush position. /rtillery fire was called on suspected enemy position. 2nd Bn, 1st Marines security patrol on Anderson Trail set up a blocking position along south side of trail and 1 platoon from E Commany placed on alert status. Two med evacs were requested and ARVN convoy continued south on highway #1 to ARVN position. At 1710H blocking position/local security on Anderson trail secured from blocking position. At 1930F G/2 in PPE (ST 005560) received approximately 20 rounds of sniper fire from vicnity ET 006565; an artillery mission was called and sniper fire ceased. At 1923! G Cormany requested an artillery mission on automatic weapons firing in vicinity 97 013572: firing ceased. At 2039% all night time activities (patrols/ambushes and listening posts) commenced. At 2245%

FRAC ORDER issued: E Company be prepared on order to chop 1 platoon OpCon 1/1; provide 2 squads for road sweep security for inderson Trail: F, G, and H Companies continue assigned mission of Operation SWHEE. At 2345H a WREET CROSS was

. issued to H Co; upon completion your participation in Operation

Operation STAINEE, be prepared on order to conduct platoon operations vicinity DT 038580, BT 048567 and BT 045558. Make plans to close camp vicinity DT 024567 ASAT. There were

4 platonn and 6 squad patrols, 7 aquad robushes, and 5 listening

DECLASSIFIED

posts employed.

D. Z. BOYD Certified

40.

From: 160001ff August 196 To: 162400ff Lugast 196

1907/14	ON/A	(UTAG)	Month and
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
All units	_	0100	
All units		0200	
All units		0300	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
All units		0400	
All unite	-	0500	All secure. WEGLASSIFIED
E.	8-3	0515	
E	8-3	0515	
12	8-3	9530	
All units		0600	
17	S-3	0 630	•
			will be moving about 0730H.
Regt 3	S-3	0635	If your F Co can do without vehicles, commence your move-
		_ 14	ment.
8-3	G	0637	Passed above message to F Co b.
Engr	8-3	0639	
			trail to junction of Highway #1.
H ,	S-3	0645	
		0725	
H .	S-3	0745	
8=3	Rogt 3	0600	
	•	•	H-1 BT 070552 E-1 at H Co CP BT 025576
			H-2 BT 025558 E-2 conducting road sweep from BT 01562?
	. •		H-3 BT 079553 to BT 033644
	. '		G-1 AT 990545 E-3 on stand-by in CP.
	r		G-2 BT 005560 P Co is still refueling
- 4.			G-3 AT 981563 All G Co units in biocking position.
. 2/1	Regt3	0800	SPOT REPORT
			A - 0 Co
			В - 160755Н
			C - FR: 015627 EN: 011624
_	, .		D - CP security position spotted approximately 4 men runnic
			from rock to rook.
			E - Sentry fired 1 warning round in air, men continued to 3
•			hide and sentry then fired 2 rounds small arms directly
			at them. 4 men fled through tree line and disappear
<u></u> .	_ •	***	FiQ - Negative.
Engr	S-3		Road sweep completed with negative results.
F	8-3		
8-3		0900	-
Совдой	8-3	0945	
S-3``		1000	
.8 3	F	1000	He aware that there are bunkers and trench lines at BI
_		.	068542, running cast and southeast; these are new positions
Couroñ	S-3	1011	
Regt 3	S3	1030	
Rogt 3	S-3	1035	•
			TWOR in Hamlet YEN MB at 1400H. Scourity will be AF 9866
			AT 9966, AT 9865 and AT 9965. Scourity will be in from
			21200 to 1500.
		1,100	
	\$ -3	1,100	21200 to 1500.

FROM	TO	TIME	Messages
\$-3. ·	RECT3	1100	Position report (Operation SWANNEE)
			E-1 BT 025576 E-3 on stand-by in CP.
			TO THE OCASEO
			F-3 BT 064559 SOUTHBANK
			G-1 AT 990545 H-1 & H-3 BT 064559 NORTHBANK
	· Andro		G-2 BT 005566
· DECLAS	S F E	[9]	G-3 AT 981563
1000000	000 00		2. Contact Negative.
			3. Significant Events: Proceeding at best speed.
,			4. Cesualties: None.
LCM	S3	1130	
Regt 3	S-3	1200	
S-3	Regt		Position report (Operation SWANNEE).
			E-1&3 BT 045559 (Northbank) E-1 at BT 025576
:		,	H-2 BT 025558 H Co CP Southbank
	•		G-1 T 990545 F1 & 3 lead BT 047551
•	• '	•	G-2 BT 005566 , Br 054557
			G-3 BT 981563 LCM BT 058564
			Nogativo contact: Proceeding at best speed. No casualtie
Ħ	S+3	1217	H-1 Autrac stuck in middle of river at BT 043554.
H	S-3	•	H-3 upon beach at BT 046557.
S3	Rogt 3		
•	S-3	1304	**
	, -	1,04	Water conditions allow travel to 1500H.
S-3	Rozt 3	1310	Position report (Operation SWANNEE) submitted.
/		-,,	H-1 & 2 BT 043554 F 1 & 3 IT 046556
			H-3 BT 046557 LCM BT 049550
			G-1 AT 990545 LVT's with H-1 stuck in middle of
		٠ ٠.	G-2 Mr 005566 giver. At aforementioned coordinate.
• •	•		'G-3 AT 981563 LVT's with F Co experiencing mechan-
			ical difficulties. Sweep not procee
	•		ing at this time.
8-3	Regt3	1400	Position Report (Operation SWANNES) submitted. No change.
-	B-3		
•		رسبب	will not stop blocking.
K	S-3	1 ፈ ኛ ባ	Mcd-evac helo lifted.
S-3	Rogt		
•	🞝 -		only 1 hour remaining with favorable water committees
			for LCM. C.O. 2/1 decided to remain at present position
			in order to refuel. LVT's set in defensive positions for
			the night and organize units to move out at first light.
Wire team	S3	1530	Wire teen has roturn to CP.
· S-3			LVT's all on beach, one remains immovable, minor repairs
	0.>		being conducted. Refueling and resupplying in progress.
			Defense set in and all secure.
Comm	S-3	1650	SPOT REFORT
· 	- /	/-	A - Comm wire team
			B + 161110H
			C - BT 009635
		. '	
•			D - Wire term was, working on lines when they heard round
			ornek overhead. Round came from unknown position to the south.
			E-Q - Negrtive.
•			A ABCATAGE

FROM	TQ.	TIME	MESSAGES
S-3	Regt 3	1600	SPOT REPORT
-			1 - 2/1
	•		B - 161545H
			C - FR: BT 016624 EN: BT 012632
. •			D - A tenk from 3rd Plat, Co B, 3rd TK Bn was approaching
		• •	security gate and received 6 rounds of saipac fire.
			E - Fire was not returned tank was unable to locate ships
			position.
			F-Q - Negative.
S3	Reat 3	1800	
S-3		1900	
U -)	mog .)	1500	F CP BT 045556 E-1 BT 025576
			F-3 BT 045556
-			F-1 BT 038554/1CM BT 044557 4-2 BT 002565
		•	F-2: 17 989641
·	·cl 2	1076	H-1 & 3 BT 045556 H-2 blocking position BT 025558
S-3	⊙ ~>	1935	SPOT REPORT DECLASSIFIED
			1 - 1/2
			B - 161915H
•	_		C - FR: BT 025558 EN: BT 025538
-	•		D - Tanks attached to H/2 patrol observed 50 VC wearing
•		•	mixed uniforms and helmets moving west.
5		1	E - Tanks fired 11 90mm rounds on target; good coverage
:		•	of target.
· ·		•	F-H - None
•			I-L - Unknown
			M-Q - Negative:
Œ	S-3	1940	and the second s
8-3	Δí	1941	MAG ORDER for 17 August 1966.
•	Cois		1. All units continue assigned mission.
•			2. E Co provide security for road sweep and Anderson Trai:
_			3. F Co be underway at first light.
•	•		4. G Co, no change.
	•		5. H Co continue present mission and propose for future.
-			activities.
F	S3	2010	
E	C. 2		the period has asperted of
.8≟3	Regt	2030	Anderson road security has returned. SPOF REPORT
· ·	resea	20,0	L - F/3
1. 4. 1			
•			B - 161945H
			C - FR: BT 045556 EN: BF 041549
			D - Sighted VC in treeline; shot at him and sourched area.
•			Found 1 shower shoe with blood on it.
			E - Searched area no body was found.
			F-I - None
20			J - 1 (probable)
~ •		a	K-Q - Negative.
\$-3	Regt		
E&S	S3	2115	H&S reported seeing lights outside of lines. Details to
	_		follow.
;Б ∽ 3	Regt3	2135	•
•			$V = \mathbb{R}/3$
			B - 162100H
.a			C - FR: BT 025558 EN: BT 021562
A STATE OF THE STA			38

1

-			The state of the s
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSIGES
		71,1117.	D - H/2 received 10-12 carbine sniper rounds in their position.
		- '-	E - Tanks roturned fire with 30 Cal; sniper fire ocased.
			F-Q - Negative.
8-5	Rogt	2145	
•		•	Δ + G/2
			В - 162120Н
: :			C - FR: BD 002656 EN: BT 006563
•	>		D - C/2 reported 20 incoming small arms rounds alve 1 60mm
and the second			mortan round that was a dud. U/2 held their fire until
	· · ·)		they had a good idea of enough position.
a.		. :	E-Q - Negative.
411 units	S-3	2200	all secure.
8 118	S3	2210	81's reported that the light outside lines carlier was
2.5	٠.	•	someone going to the head.
S-3	. G/2	2245	Reference SPOT REPORT 2.20H: is the dud in your position
5- 1 · 1			and request positive identification. Reply: Dud is located
1 K 1			hear out outpost, will noke positive identification at
	•	. '	first light.
all units	S3	2300	411 scoure.
E/2.	5 ⊷3	2320	Request 1 round illumination at coordinates AT 988138,
			suspected energy howement.
81 ts	S⊶5	2335	4.2 expended 3 rounds of anno for illumination mission
* 55 4			requested at 2320H, with neshtive nichages
Ĥ	8-3	2341	SPOT REPORT
			H = A
18 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		•	B - 162315H
,	\mathcal{A}_{i}		C - BT 023575
	تقصري		D - Numerous sniper rounds fired at H Co CP.
	With the	٠,	E - Returned fire with small arms and 10 rounds 60mm mortars
	•		F-Q - Negative
2/1	E/ 2	2345	Req to know if you intend to sweep area the VC were sighted
To the contract of			at 1919H. Answer: Negative.
S-3	Rogt	2400	2400H SITREP #4 sent to Regiment.
			adoug arrest ad sette to tokinder.

SYNOPSIS

16 August - At 0610H all night time activities (patrols/ambushes and listening posts returned to respective CP's). At 0639H two squads (Rein from E/2 plus a detachment of engineers commenced mine sweep of Anderson Trail to junction with Highway #1; sweep completed at 0810H with negative results. At 0645H M/l and 2 commenced daylight operations in conjunction with Operation SWANNEE. At 0725H F Company commenced movement to rendevous with ICM I

security position (vio BT 015627) sighted approximately 4 unidentified personnel running from rook to rock in vicinity BT 015627. Sentry fired one werning round in the air, then fired 2 rounds of small arms directly at persons who appeared to be hiding in rocks. Unidentified persons fled into the tree line and disappeared. Hourly situation/position reports in conjunction with Operation SWANNEE submitted throughout period. At 1055H lst Marines notified 2/1 that 2/12 will hold school dedication in northern portion of 2/1 TAOR in hamlet VEN NE

39

AND TORREST

at 1400; security will be at AT 9866, AT 9966, AT 9865, AT 9965 and in position from 1200 to 1500. At 1130H 1st Marines notified 2/1 that 2 Amtraca would report to H Company sometime during the afternoon. At 1130H E/3 OpCon 3rd Bn. 1st Marines in conjunction with 3/1 operation. At 1200H SITREP #2 for Operation SVANNEE submitted to 1st Marines: H/1 and 3 at AT 045559, H/2 at BT 025558, G/1 at AT 990545, G/2 at BT 005566 0/3 at AT 981563, E/1 at BT 025576, H CP Southbank, F/1 and 3 leading elements at BT 047551 and rear elements at BT 054557; LCM located BT 058564 proceeding at best speed available; negative contact. At 1217E H/1 report Antrao was stuck in middle of rivor at BT 043554; At 1304H F Company reported being held up for an indefinite period at BT 046556. At 1415H H/3 requested a med-evac at coordinates BT 045558 for one man who severely out his hand. At 1430E med-evac was completed. Due to LVT's stuck on sand bars, mechanical problems with LVT's, and only l remaining hour of favorable water conditions for LCM it was decided to remain in present position in order to refuel LVT's, set in defensive positions for the night and organize to move out at first light. At 1545H a tank from 3rd Plat, B Co, 2nd TK Bn approaching the main security gate (BT 016627) received 6 rounds of aniper fire from an unknown direction; fire was not returned because the location of sniper could not be determined. At 1610H Comm wire team working on lines from Bn CP are- to Hi DONG Bridge heard a round crack overhead. Fire came from an unknown direction. No casualties. At 1800H SHREP #3 submitted to 1st Marines along with the position report: positions remained the same and situation was all secure. At 1915H H/2 with tanks attached (vic BT 025538) observed 50 VC wearing mixed uniforms and helments moving at RT 025558. Tanks fired 11 90mm rounds with good coverage of target. A sweep of the area was not conducted due to the distance from location and security mission assigned. At 1941H. FRAG ORDER for 17 August issued: All units continue assigned mission; E Company provide security for road sweep and Anderson Trail; F Company be underway at first light; G Company continue assigned mission; H Company continue present mission and be prepared for future activities. At 2010H all night time activities commenced (patrols/ambushes and listening posts). At 1945H F/3 patrol located in vicinity BT 041549 sighted one VC in treeline and opened fire; area was searched and patrol found I shower shoe with blood on it, no body was located. Results 1 VC WIA (probable). At 2100H H/2 patrol located at BT 025558 received 10-12 carbine sniper round into their position from violaity NF 021562 attached tanks returned fire with .30 Cal automatic fire; sniper firing ceased. At 2120H G/2 at EF 002656 reported receiving 20 incoming rounds of small arms fire plus 1 60mm mortar round (dud) from suspected vicinity of BT 006563. Will sweep arca at first light and make positive identification of suspected 60mm norter dud. At 2150H H Company located HT 023575 received numerous sniper rounds from unknown directions; H Company returned fire with small arms and 10 60m mortars rounds; sniper fire ceased. At 2400H SITREP #4 was submitted to 1st Marinos. There were 4 squad arbushes and 1 listening post employed.

DECLASSIFIED

D. Z. BOYD Certified

6-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, lst Marines

From: 170001H August 1966 To: 172400H August 1966

· Maring to

			101 Tichnog Hagast 1300
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
All units	S-3	0100	All secure.
7	83	0110	Initial and Final SPOF REPORT
	· · .		A - F Co
•			B - 170030H
		•	0 - FR: BT 037555 and BT 046556 EN: BP 031556
	1 4		D - F Co received approximately 12 rounds of 60mm mortar
്. സംഭവം പരവ	Nation .	•	fire at coordinates above. Muzzle flashes were seen
DEGLASSI	F E(0)		at BT 031556.
	4400		E - F Co returned approximately 200 rounds of .50 Cal
4	1		machine gun fire. Firing ceased.
4 (2)		•	F-Q - Negative
HAS	S-3 ·	G140	Request illumination at coordinates HT 016530. Heard cough
	U-)	0.40	ing approximately 50 meters to right front of perimeter hol
			#5.
Arty	S-3	0155	
୍ ଲ ५५ ≙8⊷3			Position report: No change.
All units			All secure.
All units			all secure.
			Position report: No change.
All units	-	-	All secure.
36-3			Position report: No change.
(1 5- -3			Position report: No change.
All unita	_		All secure.
HAS	S-3	0610	
\$ 5 −3			SITREP #5 has been sent.
			Position report: No change.
All unite			All secure.
H&S	S-3	0620	Disrogard request for illumination.
H&S	S-3	0625	A Marine from section D on the western side of perimeter
			saw a man with rifle 75 meters from Marines position, the
4.5		·	Marine fired at him and the man took cover.
~~ F	S-3 -	0633	
			downed intract expect to be moving at 0700H.
	∵ ઇ⊸રૂ	0635	
∴ <u>H</u> &S	S-3	0635	Marrine at D lines fired 3 rounds of machine gun at uniden-
			tified man carrying rifle moving in a southernly direction
			at coordinates BT 012627. Unidentified person jumped into
	د ا		the brush. H&S will dispatch a fire team to search area ou
Pagt 3	S-3	0650	A helo at 0700H will pick up parts and drop them at gasoling
		• - 4	dump.
∵⁄\$ - 3	_Regt	3 0655	
	1 : •		A - H&S lines
		-	В - 170625Н
. na		****	C - BT 012626 EN: BT 012627 .
attrakt.			D - At 170625H a Marine from H&S Co at D lines fired 3 roun
			from a machine gun at a VC camping a rifle moving in a
			southernly direction at coordinates RF 012627. VC jump
		•	ed into brush.
,:		• .	E - H&S will dispatch a fire team to search area out. Swee
•			team returned to lines at 0820H with negative findings.
		. جير	F-Q - Negative.
		_	11

450	100	نو	v.ŗ

	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
	H&S	S-3	0700	H&S fire team sent out to search area out where VC was fire
-	1000			on at 0625 are searching the area and are shooting into the
	27 : 12	4	0.000	holes.
	S-3 S-3			Operation SVANNEE is now commencing. Hourly SEREP: E/2/B commenced sweep of their area; LCM
	U -5	TOR)	Oloo	commenced movement, Amtracs departing, Amtracs have
				elements of G Co as security for Amtrao and will move out
				later.
	B	\$ -3	0710	E co informed BOC that rold sweep commenced at 0615E.
	AD '	F	0710	
	•	•		is a flight of fixed wing A/C on station looking for a
				target.
	Regt 3	8~3	0730	APC for 2/1 is broken down 3 miles from starting point.
	В	A1. 7	0740	Call sign is BCCZC Fig. 0
	B.	8-3	0749	E-2 road sweep security is in position; tank on way back
	8-3	Regt 3	വളവാ	to Bn CP. Position report (Operation SWANNEE) PROBLEM AGAINTEE
	U)	mogn)	0000	Position report (Operation SWANNEE) Southbank Northbank
				F-1 BT 043560 H-1 BT 045560
				F-3 BT 042554 H-3 BT 045553
				ICM BT 044552 R-2 BT 025558
				G-1,2,3 No change E-1 RT 225576
	Engr	8- 3	0815	
	Ħ	S- 3	0822	
	Has	S-3 &	0820	Position.
	пана	no⊸ora Re≰gt 7		Fire team swepted area with negative results. Reference SPOT REPORT 170625H.
	S-3	Regt 3		
	~ /		2,00	difficulties, units are in some position as 0800 position
				report.
	F	S-3	0904	
		•	•	across hiver which have to cross to the south before novement
	A 4	+ 10 10		can commence do not have ETD.
	8-3	H/2/B	0917	How does H/2/B attend to get to the south side of the river. Reply: They have reached the river and are looking for a_
				place to cress.
١.	'H	8-3	0930	APC are crossing river at accordinates (BF 042570).
-	ริ3		1000	Position report (Operation SWANNEE). Elements of river
				sweep are in the same positions as the 0900 report states.
				Still having mechanical difficulties and problems with sand
				bars. APC's enroute to F Co position; plan to dismount
•				troops, leave security, for LVI's and continue operation
	12	Q_7	1100	with APC's and troops on foot. Will keep you advised.
	F S-3	S-3 Rogt 3	1100	F Co began move. Sweep position manains the same as 1000H report; troops are
	 ,	ev 7		boarding APC's to continue sweep of rivor. LVT's will move
		-	•	to Route 14 and continue on axis with sweep to provide
	, .			support if nocded; operation has commenced moving.
	H	S-3	1110	
				A - H Co
				B - 171045H
•				C - FR: BT 024579 EN: BT 024576
			-	D - 10 rounds sniper fire, fired at C.O. 2/1 holo.
	Restaura (Bartina)			E - Area saturated with northr and small arms fire. Sweet

FROM	TO ·	TDE	MESSAGES
			will be conducted
0.7			ref - refitfiad*
9-3	Hogt	3 1 15 0	Position report (Operation SWANNEE)
	•		F-1 & 3 south bank BT035559. H-1 & 3 north bank BT 032560
			ICM - BT 030557
4.7			LVI's BT 035559
9 -3	Rogt	3 1200	SITREP #6 sent to Regt via TT.
S ~3	Rogt		Position Report (Operation SWANNER)
· .			F-1 & 3 southbank HT 024553 H-1 & 3 northbank BT 032560
1.3			ICM BT 030558 LVT's BT 031564 G-1,2,3 no change
			APC BT 024553.
° S 3	Regt :	1400	Position report (Operation SWANNEE)
			F-1 & 3 BT 008557 H-1 & 3 BT 013568 H-2 BT 026550
		•	ICM BT 011558 G-1,2,3 no change APC 008557
			9 LVT BT 012568 3 LVT's BT 007557 2 LVT's BT 002558
8 -3	Regt	1500	Position Report (Operation SWANNER) submitted.
DEGLA	1021122	S In	F-1 & 3 BT 008558 H-1,2,3 BT 026576 E-1 BF 026576
,	ភេស្តិក ព្រ	שיי שוב	ICM HT 011558 APC BT 008558 LVT's AT 992577, BT 008560
0.31	was day is		and BT 002559 G-1 "T 990547 G-2 BT 990547 G-3 BT 00156
ა~ე	ROGT :	7.000	Position report (Operation SWANNES)
			H Co & E-1 BT 025576 F-1 & 3 BT 006556 LCM BT 005558
	•		G-1 BT 000546 G-2 BT 004559 G-3 AT 991576
σ .÷		3/03	LVT BT 004559 APC BT 006556 LVT AT 992577
G **	S-3	1001	G-3 with broken down LVT at AT 992577
8-3	negt ;	TANO	Position report (Operation SWANNER)
			F-1 & 3 AT 992577 LVT AT 997550 G-2 AAT 997550
			С-1 AT 990546 С-3 AT 992578 H Co & E-1 BT 025576
33 10 100 15			LCM 4I 998546
	'S-3	1,172	Request ned-evac flor man with wound in left foot from punji
T	S3		stake: LZ at II 999546.
n Tiro :			Emergency med-evac
лосэ	ຸ 8⊷3	Tan2	Wire team returning to CP received sniper fire from wouth
			west violatty BT 011638; we did not return fire because coul
H	S-3		not locate sniper.
4	□- フ	1009	H Co at BT 025576 receiving heavy sniper fire at med-eva
			hele vie BT 026576. H Co returned fire with small arms
Ħ	Q 7	1010	fire and grenades.
	S3	1810	Med-evec complete elso picked up earther med-evec at AT 6747
M.T.	S- 3	1820	from H-2,
	4 -7	2020	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
M.T.	S-3	1920	permission to tow the vehicle back.
· 45 ~ \$	 /	TOP	2 vehicles with four people each are going out to pick up downed rite.
Note	S_X	1820	
2000	<u>u−</u> y	1070	Both ned-even (H & F Companies) are completed and went to C-Med.
6- 3	Root 1	ATOT S	SPOT REPORT
Jaar (A - F Co
Marie Same	•	.,	B - 171730H
			C - BT 999546
47 - Maria			D - One can from F Company stopped in punji trap with left
2 P.S	·· /;		foot.
a series		٠	E - Requested .xxi-av.o
			F - Bone
	_		G-1
127年3月20日	3		H-Q - Nogative 43
			es de moderna de sensitivo de moderna de mod

ा । १८८१ मध्य रहात् । अगस्य सम्प्राधिक सम्बन्धान स्थ

Ymark	mo man	
FROM	TO TIME	MESSACES
S-3	Regt 3 1900	Position report (Operation SMANNAE). No change.
M.T.	S-3 1925	
		tonight making a total of seven people staying. At this
		. time E Company was notified that they could commonce moving
	<u>.</u>	Anderson Trail security back to CP.
F	S-3 1926	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
-	- ,,_,	A - F Co
	• •	B - 171800H
	•	D - 1/1000H
		Ö – FR: all 998546
•	• •	D - F Co found one mine Mi6Al, tomato can mine. It was
		planted less than 48 hours ago. Mine was armed with
	· .	prong cover utilizing "C" rations cans, "TEE PEE" style
S 24		obecked mine but not booby trapped
• *		B - Disarmed, will retain same for S-2.
	•	F-M - Negative
		N - MI6Al, one anti-personnel mine.
H&S	S-3 1955	
All units		
S-3		Position report (Operation SWANNEE). No change.
H&S	S-3 20 40	
		about 1000 neters south of CP in vicinity BT 011865
83	Regt 3 2055	All 2/1 night time activities called in.
411 units	S-3 2100	All secure.
S-3	Regt 3 2100	Position report (Operation SMANNEE). No change.
8 –3		SPOT REPORT
· .		Position report (Operation SWANNEE). No change. SPOT REPORT A - H Co
	•	В - 171805н
		C - FR: BT 026576 EN: BT 024579
	· ;	D - Med-evac helo going to H Co CP to evacuate one can wit severely lacered and on the infector log.
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		received fire from BF 024019. H Co returned fire and
10 g 10 h		dispatched two tanks and H/3/4 to HT 024579.
		E - Firing coased; two structures suspected to have been
		used by snipers were destroyed.
	• • •	F-Q - Negative
S-3	Regt 3 2120	SFOT REPORT
•	•	A - H&S wire team
•		B - 171805H
	<u> </u>	C - FR: ET 011638 EN: Unknown
•	•	D - Bn wire team on return trip to CP received one round of
		shiper fire from unknown position.
		E-Q - Negative
All units	•	All secure.
9-3	Regt 3 2200	
S-3	All 2207	FRAC ORDER for 18 August 1966.
	Co1 s	1. E Co provide nine sweep and inderson Trail security.
		Rejoin E/1 upon return to CP. On order provide liaiso
		team for PF's. Conduct day and night patrols/animahes
	•	in W-1 and W-2 areas.
	•	2. F Co continue Operation SWANNEE until relieved. Then
	•	Boyc violaity AT 998554 and establish position. Condu
		day and night patrols/embushes in immodiate area.
		Coordinate with G Company.
		Notes and the second se

:

:

1

An in the

114

3	1	<u>(C</u>	ij	1	_	_	_	 TO	<u>:</u>	TIME	MESS	AGES

G Company continue Operation SWANNEE until relieved. Conduct day and night patrols/annushes in R-2 area. Coordinate with F Company.

H Company continue disestablishment camp. On order cho OpCon E/1 to E Company; conduct day and night patrols/

ambushes in S-3 and S-1 areas.

All units prepare for operation commencing 19 August. 2215 Tomorrow morning we will need a med-evac for an ARVN troops Suspected ulcers. LVI's (H-6) requests that S-3 pick up the repair kit ordered at LZ LION and send it to LVT's CP at first light.

.H&S 22:36 H&S-IA patrol departed IP.

C 00 1/1, I Co 3/9, and F Co 2/1 have linked up at this tim Ť S-3 2252 Regt 3 2300 Position report (Operation SWANNEE). No change.

All units 5-3 2400 All scource

DECLASSIFIED 17 August - At Olloh F Company at 31 037555 and Br 046556 received approxinately 12 rounds of suspected 60mm morters; muzzle flashes were seen in , the vicinity of BT 031556. Company returned fire with approximately 200 rounds of .50 Cal machine gunfire; mortaring ceased and VC broke contact in an unknown direction. At Ol4OH a listening post on H&S lines located at BT 015627 reported hearing someone cough and novement in the vicinity BT 016630. An Slrn illumination mission was fired. Results were negative. at 0633H F Company reported that there were would be a delay in commencement of novement of survey team, due to an Autrac requiring generator repairs. At 0615H 2 squads (rein) with a tend from 3rd Plat. Co B. 3rd TK En and detachmont of engineers commenced mine away of Anderson Trail to the junction of Highway #1; sweep completed at 0815H with negative results. At 0635H H/2/B began sweep to link up with ARVN APC unit vicinity WT 056589. At 0635H one Marine at Bn CP listening posts vicinity BT 012627 sighted 1 unidentified person carrying a rifle at BF 012630, listening posts fired 3 rounds of automatic fire at suspected VC, who jumped into bushed. H&S Company dispatched a fire team to sweep the area. Team returned at 0730H and reported locating only fresh foot prints. At 0700H F Company commenced movement. At 0822E H/2/B reported linking up with AFC's and enroute to F Company's position (vicinity BT 0/3560). At 1045H H Company BT'024576 reported helo with C.O. 2/1 aboard received sniper fire fron vicinity BT 024579; area was saturated with small arms and mornior fire; a sweep of the area was conducted with negative results. At 1100H H/2/B mounted ARVN APC's and commenced movement to F Company's position; at arriving at F Company at 1215B patrol H/2/B dismounted and provided security for LVF's. At 1531H G/3 reported their patrol and LVT at AT 992546 still moving to objective. At 1735H H Company requested a med-evac for two Marines; one with serious laceration of arm and the other with infected leg. At 1740H one Marine from F Company stepped on a punji trap at vicinity AT 999546; Marines were med-eveced to C-Med at DA NANG at 1830H. At 1805H med-evec helo recieved enemy fire from vicinity BT 024579; hele returned fire with M-60 machine gun. Two tanks with H/3/A were dispetched to suspected area. Two structumes suspected of harboring sniper (vio BT 024579) destroyed by 90mm cannon fire. Med-evacs from F and H Companies successfully evacuated

from respective areas at 1830H. At 1800H F Company located 1 M16Al tomate ocan mine at AT 998546; mine was armed with prong cover utilizing "C" rations cans, "TEE PRE" style; checked mine and found it not booby trapped. Engineers disarmed mine and F Company will retain same for forwarding to Bn S-2. At 1805R H&S wire team returning to Bn CP from checking land line to and from HOT DONG Bridge (AT 991642) received 1 round of sniper fire (vic BT 011638) from an unknown direction; a visual reconniassance of the area was conducted with negative results. At 1955E E/2 security returned from An-CP. At 2000H 2/1 night time activities (patrols derson Trail to ambushes and listening posts) commonced. At 2207H FRAG ORDER for 15 August issued: E Company provide mine sweep and Anderson Trail security; rejoin R/1 upon roturn to CP; on order provide limison team for PF's; conduct day and night patrols/ambushes in immediate area; coordinating with G Co G Company continue Operation SWANNEE until relieved; conduct day and night patrols/ambushes in R-2 area coordinating with F Company; H Company. continue disestablishment of camp, on order chop OpCon E/1 to E Company, conduct day and night patrols/ambushes in 5-3 and 5-1 areas; all units prepare for operation commencing 19 August. At 2210H G Company heard noises at vicinity at 999561 and dispatched a squad to investigate. 0/2/A sighted a VC squad, called in 81mm illumination and assaulted the WC with small arms (semi and automatic fire). WC retreated into dense treeline. 6/2/A swept area with negative results due to a dense foilage; bodies may be hidden. G/2/A will sweep area again at first light. At 2252H C Co, 1/9, I Ce, 3/9 and F Co, 2/1 linked up at south end of bridge vicinity AT 998546. Hourly position reports and 6 hour SITREP's submitted in conjunction with Operation SWANNEE throughout the period. There were 3 squad patrols and 3 ambushes and 2 listening pests employed.

> D. Z. BOYD Certified

> > DECLASSIFIED

8-3 JOURNAL 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

180001H August 1966 182400H August 1966 From: To:

FROM	TO	TIME	
8-3	Regt	0005	SPOT REPORT
-			A = G/2/A
			B - 162210H 1
			0 - FR: AT 999561 EN: AT 999561
			D - G/2/A took estimated VC squad under fire at above coordi
			ates and called in 80-81mm morter rounds of illumination
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		VC broke sontact, retreated to densely meded area, -
			G/2/A swept area.
•			E - Negative results on sweep, will sweep again at first
			light. Due to dense terrain there may be hidden bodies.
			F-Q - Negative
All units	9-3	0100	
5-3	Regt		
S-3			Position report (Operation SWANNEE). No change.
All units	C.Z	0500	All secure.
8-3			Position report (Operation SWANNEE). No change.
			All secure.
8-3			Position report (Operation SNANNEE). No change.
All units	-		All secure.
E.	S- 3		F/2/A petrol returned to CP with negative results.
S-3	Regt 3		Position report (Operation Swanner)
All units			
			H&S/1/A patrol has returned.
			1/2 bactor use repurpore
S-3			Position report (Operation SWANNEE). No change.
S-3 (SIFREP #9 (Operation SWINNEE) has been substitled
B	. 8⊷3 .	0645	2 squads from E Co plus Det, Engrs commenced mine sweep of
		· 1	Anderson Trail.
S-3	Regt 3	0700	Position report (Operation SWANNEE). No change.
É-2	S-3	0715	E/2 security reports road opened. Anderson Trail to Righway
			is clear.
83	Regt3	0800	Position report (Operation SWANNEE). No change.
S3	Regt3		LCM Op Con 1/9 (Operation SW, NNEE).
Regt	8-3		Notify company with APC's that a helo with oil and I mechanic
	·		will arrive sometime this morning. Regt will notify 2/1
	•		when hele is on the way.
H.	5-3	0917	
	-	• •	BT 028582.
H	S-3	1000	H Co road ewoop completed.
8-3			Position Report (Operation SWANNEE). No change.
S-3	WI.		WARNING ORDER for 18 August 1966:
-,	Co's		1. Phase line BLUE treat from AT 983582 to BT 011584. Thus
	00 0		Line RED trail from AT 992597 to BT 025598. Phase Line
			GREEN is SOUNG LA THO (GL 61).
			2. Commencing at 190630H 2/1 conducts unilateral search and
			destroy and clear operations within TAOR. G and F
			Companies move north on line from present positions near
	- :2	•	SONG KY LAM vic GL 55 guiding on RR GL 99. H Co provide
	_		mong VI mai And an 33 Seriesing ou un an 331 m of broaters
		7	, 4 0
		-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

FROM	TO T	TMR 1	MESSACES
TITO1.1	T,	71.71.7	block/screen along SONG CO CA GL Ol. E Co blocks along
	e year		SONG LA THO GL 61. and secute it out. On arrival SONG L
· ;			THO F Co passes through E Co and continues operations
	•	_ '	north; G Co then sweeps south back on east side RR.
	2. W	-	E Company continues operations to E Co remaining north
			SONG THANH QUIT. Upon reaching SONG TAM GIAP H Co swin
	•		east and south sweeping area west of route 1.
		1	5. Details will follow.
813	Regt3 1		Position report (Operation SWANNEE). No change.
8-3	Rogt 3 1		Position report (Operation SWANNEE). No change.
S-3			Position report (Operation WMMMEE). No change.
S-3			Position report (Operation Sw.NNEB). No change.
S+3			SPOT REPORT
U-7	TOPA3 T	-	L - H BEEN DECILED
,	1.46		A - H B - 180920H DECLASSIFIED
	ı.		0 - FR: BT 028532
			D - Found exposed cache of rice approximately 500 to 800 lb
			received 2 rounds morter and small arms automatic fire
			from 7 positions around rice, returned 7 rounds 81mm an
,			automatic fire, searched area with negative results,
			180950H H Co dispatched H/2/A to Route 14. Found sever
	*,	- ,	houses abandonded with hidden clothes and 50. 1bs of ric
	•	-	in each at vio (BT 035582). Dispetched H/2/B to search
			further. At 181025H H/1/A under light sniper fire, ret
	-		ed fire with semi-automatic weapons. At 181050H H/1/A
	1	•	under heavy semi and automatic weapons fire. I hostile
			round hit M-60 and made it inoperable, returned with
			semi-automatic fire and M-79's, then continued to day I
	* * 5		position. No further contect was made. The M-79 round
	.•		made 2 fires in structures, at BT 035582. At 181115H H
	1	•	and H/2/B joined to search area vio ET 030580.
		- 1	E - Several small and large rice and clothing paches were
•	•	•	found. Noted 3 suspecious VCS apprehended and released
]	F - None.
	•	- {	G = 1
	-	F	H-M - None
	_		N - Amount of rice still being determined.
	-		0 - Possible VC supplies and additional rice in area being
			searched.
-		. 1	P - Serrched 1 day light patrol and edded reinforced squad
		_	to search abandoned hanlets more thoroughly.
		. (2 - Unknown.
5- 3	Regt3 1		Position report (Operation SMANNEE). No change.
5-3	Rogt3 1		SPOT REPORT
*	· ·	•	Δ - H Co
			B - 181430E
			C - BT 035582
-			D - Found documents and maps with cache of rice at above co-
		1	B - Maps will be forwarded to you ASAP.
			F-Q - Negative
∵S3	Regt 1		SITREP (Operation SWANNEE). No change.
_ເ8⊷3	Regt 1	700	Position report (Operation SWANNEE). No change.
·- ·		-,	
	***		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	ERREN		46
			•

FROM	TO ·	TIME	
Ħ	8-3	1755	SPOT REPORT
			L → H Co
	•		B - 181700H
1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1			C - FR: BT 030581 EN: Same
			$D = H/2/\Lambda$ and LRVN troops encountered sniper fire while sear
			ing area at above coordinates. Marines and ARVN deployed
		. ' ,	
			with 2 Ontos towards sniper fire area and returned auto-
			matic fire and 4 106mm rounds.
	•		E - Abandoned but burned but no further contact was node.
	'	· 	F-Q - Negative.
·C	S-3	1610	Reference SPOF REPORT 180005H: Line E - Results of final
	•		sweep by G/3 discovered a few blood stains on ground, but
			did not find any VC bodies.
Regt	8-3	1620	Repair parts for LVF's are still being waited on by helos.
S~3	Rogt		Sent H/1/A, H/2/A and E/1/A right activities.
S3	Comm		Delivered SITREP #11 to nessage center.
F/ 2	8-3	1820	SPOT REPORT
·	- •		$\Delta - F/2$
			В - 181505Н
			C - FR: AT 992627 EN: 992628
			D - F/2/A noving at above coordinates received 8-10 rounds
	•		of sniper from house at AT 992628.
		•	E - F/2/A returned fire with small arms and 10 M-79 rounds
	• •	7 .7	ewept area with negative results.
	•		F-Q - Negative.
E/2	S-3 ·	1825	Round security emroute to CP from Anderson Trail. Mr reports
(S)	•		all vehicles returned to this CP.
D	8-3	1900	
S-3	Rogt		Sent in C Co night activities and F Companies.
	2/ĭ		
,	-, -	-//-	022600 to present locations of AT 978607 and AT 981608.
			Unit has 80 mon with 5 BAR's and 1 60mm mortar.
S-2	F/2	2010	
J-2	F/2	SOTO	
			vic BT 001645 and AT 995654. I squad is detached to BT 0186
			on 19-20 August. VC can be expected to initiate action in
തനുകഥ	: മെക്ക	⊒nraro.	the Blackwell area/ no indication of type of squad but a
الكالكاليا	112211	211121 1 3	possibility that bridge destruction may be their mission.
			HOA VANG rating B/2. FRAG ORDER 19 August 1966:
S3	111	2100	FRAC ORDER 19 August 1966:
•	Oo!s		1. Be prepared to execute W 181000 WARNING ORDER on 20
1			Aug. Operation Order will be issued 19 August.
			2. E Co provide nine sweep and Anderson Trail security.
Charles and Charles			w or broston unite quech shar annergon treat parantals.
*1	· :		Painin P/2 man amount of the Conduct day and wight nature
	· :		Rejoin E/1 upon arriving CP. Conduct day and night patro
Street Control	· : 		Rejoin E/1 upon arriving CP. Conduct day and night patro in W-1 and W-2 areas.
			Rejoin E/1 upon arriving CP. Conduct day and night patroin W-1 and W-2 areas. 3. F Co continue provide LVTH security. First light move to
			Rejoin E/1 upon arriving CP. Conduct day and night patro in W-1 and W-2 areas. 3. F Co continue provide LVTH security. First light nove to vic LT 995568. Pass LVTH security responsibility to G Co
			Rejoin E/1 upon arriving CP. Conduct day and night patro in W-1 and W-2 areas. 3. F Co continue provide LVTH security. First light nove to vic LT 995568. Pass LVTH security responsibility to G Co upon joining. Conduct day and night Recon patrols in are
			Rejoin E/1 upon arriving CP. Conduct day and night patro in W-1 and W-2 areas. 3. F Co continue provide LVTH security. First light nove to vic LT 995568. Pass LVTH security responsibility to G Co upon joining. Conduct day and night Recon patrols in are coordinating with G Co.
		and Later	Rejoin E/1 upon arriving CP. Conduct day and night patro in W-1 and W-2 areas. 3. F Co continue provide LVTH security. First light move to vic AT 995568. Pass LVTH security responsibility to G Co upon joining. Conduct day and night Recon patrols in are coordinating with G Co. 4. G Co assume LVTH security responsibility upon meeting F (
		and Later	Rejoin E/1 upon arriving CP. Conduct day and night patro in W-1 and W-2 areas. 3. F Co continue provide LVTH security. First light move to vic AT 995568. Pass LVTH security responsibility to G Co upon joining. Conduct day and night Recon patrols in are coordinating with G Co. 4. G Co assume LVTH security responsibility upon meeting F (
		and Later	Rejoin E/1 upon arriving CP. Conduct day and night patro in W-1 and W-2 areas. 3. F Co continue provide LVTH security. First light move to vie AT 995568. Pass LVTH security responsibility to G Co upon joining. Conduct day and night Recon patrols in are coordinating with G Co. 4. G Co assume LVTH security responsibility upon meeting F Pass on to 1/9 vie AT 985484. Conduct day and night patronal cond
		and Later	Rejoin E/1 upon arriving CP. Conduct day and night patro in W-1 and W-2 areas. 3. F Co continue provide LVTH security. First light move to vic AT 995568. Pass LVTH security responsibility to G Co upon joining. Conduct day and night Recon patrols in are coordinating with G Co. 4. G Co assume LVTH security responsibility upon meeting F (

	٠

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
-			5. H Co continue day and night patrols in S-2 area. Continu
		.*	dismantle camp. Chop E/1 to E Co via resupply convoy.
,			6. All units be advised of necessity of submitting night t
	•		activities in timely fashion. Late submission delays any
			H&I's requested.
All units	8-3	2100	All secure.
8-3	Rogt3	2100	Position report (Operation SHANNEE). No change.
S-3			Sent H&S/1/A patrol.
S-3	H-6	2145	Request H/6 recheck BT 015584, 014567, 026592, and 034582
			for possible cancellation of 8km H&L's due to proximity of
			patrol.
S-3	Regt3		Position report (Operation SWANNEE). No change.
All units	S-3	2200	All secure.
8-3 .	¢/6	2207	Request G-6 recheck (BT 007577) Sinm H&I's for possible
•	*		cancellation due to proximity.
H&S	S-3		H&S patrol now leaving CP.
All units	8-3	2300	All secure.
S3	Regt		Position report (Operation SWANNEE). No change.
S 3	Regt	230Q	SPOT REPORT
			A - H Co
			B = 182050H = 182107H
			C - BT 025579 - BT 024573
	•		D - H/1/A received 2 rounds sniper fire, vic BT 025579;
			returned fire and patrol returned to CP. H/1/A de- parted CP by alternate route at 182107H and received
•		•	automatic weepons fire vic ET 024573. H/1/A called and adjusted 5 rounds of 60mm mortars on enemy position.

E - Will search area at first light.

Results unknown.

F - Q Unknown

SYNOPSIS:

18 August - at 0005H G/2/4 patrol at AF 999561 sighted squed at \$P\$9 coordinates; patrol took VC under fire with small arms and called in 80 and 81mm morters rounds of illumination. We broke contact and returned into donaglywooded area; area was sourched with negative results; however, a more thorough search will be conducted at first light. At 0615H G/3 began sweep of area (vio AP 999561) and discovered 2 pools of blood and many trails of blood through elephant grass through the treeline; the patrol swept the treeline and discovered more blood trails, but no bodies. At 0645H 2 squads from E Company provided security for a detachment of engineers conducting a mine sweep of the Anderson Trail for security purposes. At 0840H WARNING ORDER issued to all units: Thase Line BLUE, trail from AT 983582 to BT 011584; Phase Line RED, trail from LT 992597 to BT 025598. Phase Line GREEN is SONG LA THO GL 61. Connenoing at 190630H 2/1 conducts unilateral search and clear operations. within TAOR. G and F Companies move north on line from present positions near SOMS KY LAM vie GL 55 guiding on RR GL 99. H Co provides 1 pletoon to block/screen along SONG CO C. GL GL. E Co blocks along SONG LA THO GL 61 and scouts it out. On arrival SONG LA THO F Co passes throug E Go and continues operations to north; G Co then sweeps south back on east side RR. E : continue - operations to east remaining north of SONG THANH

Crans. D

QUIT. Upon reaching SONG TAM GLAP H Co swing east and south sweeping area west of Route 1. Details to follow. Between the hours 0920H and 1050H H Company patrols located and exposed caches of rice (approx 500 to 800 lbs) vio BT 028532, received 2 nortar rounds and small arms fire from 7 different positions around cache site; fire was returned with 7 rounds of 81mm morter fire, automatic and semi-automatic fire at the vic of suspected VC. The patrol searched the area with negative results. H/2/A was dispatched to Route 14 to check population and found several houses with abandoned clothes and 5 - 50 lbs bags of rice in vic BT : 035582. H/1/A patrol received heavy semi and automatic fire from a few houses vic BT 035582. Fire was returned with heavy volume of small Arms fire and M-79 rounds; two structures were ignited by M-79 rounds; in M-60 was rendered inoperative due to enemy rounds hitting the weapon A more thorough search was conducted of the abandoned hamlets in vio BT 030580 with negative results. At 1430H H Company at 035582 located documents, maps, and cache of rice; maps and documents will be forwarded to S-2 at first opportunity. At 1700H H/2/A and ARVN troops sent to investigate rice caches at BF 030581 encountered sniper fire while searching area. H/2/A and ARVN forces with 2 ONTOS returned fire in vicinity of emiper fire with automatic fire and 4 106mm rounds; an abondoned but was burned by 106mm rounds and no further contact was made; search of the area was made with negative results. ARVN stated rice appeared to belong to PF's and returned to CP without taking further action. At 1505H F/2/A patrol at AT 992627 received 8-10 mniper rounds from a house in vic AT 992628; patrol returned fire with small arms and M-79rounds; swept area with negative results. At 1825H E/2, Anderson Trail security returned to Bn CP with negative results. At 1930H night time activities (patrols/ambushes, and listening posts) commonoed. Between the hours of 2050H and 2107H H/1/A patrol received two rounds (1), of sniper fire from vic BT 025579; returned fire and returned to CP . vic HF 025575. H/1/A again departed friendly lines by an alternate patrol route and received automatic fire from vic BT 024573. H/1/4 "called and adjusted 5 rounds of 60mm nortar on suspected enemy position; Firesults unknown due to darkness; will sweep area at first light. At 2105H FRAG ORDER for 19 August 1966 issued: Be prepared to execute my 181000H : MARNING ORDER on 20 August. Operation Order will be issued 19 august. E Co provide mine sweep and Anderson Trail accurity. Rejoin E/1 upon arrival CP. Conduct day and night patrols in W-1 and W-2 areas. F Co continue to provide security. First light cove to vio AT 995568. Pass LVTH security responsibility to G Co upon joining. Conduct day and night Recon patrols in area coordinating with G Co. G Co assume LVTH security resposibility upon meeting F Co. Pass on to 1/9 vio AT 984585. day and night patrols in area coordinating with F Co. H to continue day and night patrols in S-2 area. Continue dismantle camp. Chop E/1 to R Co via resupply convoy. All units be advised of necessity of submitting night time activities in timely fachion. Late submission delays any H&I's requested. Hourly Position Reports and 6 hour SITREP's sibultted There were 5 squad petrols and in conjunction with Operation SWANNEE. 4 squad ambushes and 3 listening posts employed.

TO THE PERSON NAMED IN

D. Z. BOYD
Certified

S-3 Journal 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines From To:

From: 190001H August 1966 192400H August 1966 To:

$\mathcal{A}_{\mathbf{v}} = \mathbf{v}$			i madilizati en la più della del
FROM	TO	TIE	HESSAGES
F,C	8-3	0001	All secure
H&S	S- 3	0001	H&S/1/A patrol reached CK PT #1 (ET 013631).
S- 3	H	0005	Are your ambush: in position.
H	8-3	0006	Both patrols in ambush positions (1T 014572)
•	•		and (BT 038593)
S-3	∵ F ,G	00 06.	Are your ambushes in position:
L.u	S-3	0006	G/1/A at (LT 996548)
	• • •		G/3/A at (AT 997558)
			C/3/B at (BT 001561)
			F/1/A at (BT 001548)
			F/1/B at (AT 997544)
			amtushes in position and will remain in position
~ ~			until first light.
S-3	Regt	0010	Position report; No change in position, Also
H&S	. 6.7	20.00	notified Regt of 6 hour situation report on TT.
S ₋₃	S-3	0025	H&S/1/A patrol reached ambush position 1 (BT 011630).
E E	Regt	0100	Position report; No change in position.
H/i	. S-3 S-3	0135 0135	SPOT REPORT
##/ I	5 -7	י על וט	A = H
			B - 182241H
		•	0, 4 027758
,	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		D H/1 heard digging noises and metal on metal
		* * * · · ·	at bove coordance. At 23218, R/3/4 fire team
			LP observed squad sized unit moving along
		: .	treeline at 027580. Fireteem fired 20 rounds
	ું હું હું કું કું કું કું કું કું કું કું કું ક		automatic fire and returned to CP. At 190019H
	1122010 000	Section 1	three rounds M-79 were fired at continued
y 23 4 11	• •	٠	digging noises. At 027578 noises ceased. At
-			190030H digging noises continued.
			E - Unknown
	• •		P - N - None
			O - Fnemy is probably sitting in small mortars
			P - To continue harassing area with M-79 and
			60mm fire.
20/2		0.460	Q - Unknown
F/2	8-3 8 7	0140	All secure
F/2 F	8_3 S-3	0200	/ll secure
r \$-3	itegt	0210	l secure resition Abport. No change in positions.
G,F	S-3	0212 0212	rosition abport. No change in positions.
49#	9 -7	V616	TITE SOUTE

DECLASSIFIED

			- and and will like the second
FROM	TO	TIME:	MESS AGES
H&S/1/A	8-3	0222	Patrol leaving ambush site # 1, and going to ambus site #2
Ħ	\$- 3	0225	
8-3	Regt	0300	Hotel all secure and digging noises ceased.
F,F2,H	S-3	0303	Position report. No change in positions.
G	. S- 3		
H&S/1/4	\$-3	0315	All secure
8-3	Regt	0317	Patrol arrived at ambush site #2 (BT 018628).
All unit		0400	Position report. No change in positions.
F/A	8-3	0400	All secure
H&S	S-3	0420	Returned to CP. All secure
S 3	Regt	0452	H&S/1/A patrol has returned.
All Unit		0 500	Position report. No change in positions.
. 411 unit		0500	All secure
. \$- 3		0600	All secure
Note	Reg:→3		Position report. No change in positions.
E.	S-3 B-3	0 610 0630	Sirrep # 13 of 1906H submitted.
S-3	- +		E Company sweep team has left friendly lines.
	Regt	0700	Position report. No change in positions.
. 5-3	LVT Bn	0700	Request disposition on part for LVT. That is
			broken down at 999547. Answer - We will have
6 7	-		LVT repaired A.S.A.P.
S- 3	P /6	0702	S-3 requested disposition on LW repair.
	•	•	Answer - Still working on it and parts are still
	S. C.		not here.
S-3	Rogt	07 03	Reported disposition of LVT's to Regt S-3: It
			was reported by LVF Bn that the LVF will be
		••	repaired as soon as possible. Stated that the
	•		security detail will locve them high and dry
Hn~	0 7	0770	if they don't hurry up with repairs.
Eng S-3	8-3 R	0750	Word sweep completed of inderson Trail.
. رس	. **	0645	Request daylight and night time activities for
Post 7	C. T.	0000	19 August 1966.
Regt-3	S-3	0800	Lt. TROT from Regt-3 informed 3-3 that the LVT
			En are making new repair kit - they hope to have
S- 3	D 7	~~~	it by noon today.
	Regt-3	0900	Position report. No change in positions.
E/2/1. 8-3	3-3 H	0915	E/2/1 patrol departed friendly lines.
4 -7	т.	0955	Upon arrival and departure of resupply column
S- 3	F _G	A00 C	notified this station.
H-7	-,0	0955	Reducet daylight and nightime activities for,
? © 7	F	405ċ	19 August A.S P.
S-3		1005	Would like to know if it is possible to move
·		•	disabled LVT to north Bank and turn it over to
* *****	6 7		Colf so you can move to your operating area.
F .	S-3	1015	Referencing 1005H message. It is impossible
S-3	127	4000	to move vehicle.
 2	Ħ	1020	Has your bridge security unit linked up with
Ħ	© 7	4002	Burvey party.
44	S -3	1023	Answer to your 1020H message. Bridge security
43	SZEF5	1	has linked up with survey party.
W* 1.54	52075		

-	• - ` '		
FROM	TO	THE	MESS_GES
S-3	Regt	1025	SPOT REPORT
			Σ Λ - F
			B - IOIOIOI
, .	•		C - FR: 999546 BM: 001545
			D - Received 3 rounds of onliner fire, returned
_			fire with 100 rounds, 50 tal, 1-105 round 3 M-79
			rounds, approximately 100 small arm rounds,
			E - ire searching out area at this time.
_			F - Q - No. ative at this time.
E	S-3	1015	SPOT REPORT
	•		Δ - E/2/B
			B = 190956H
			C - Friendly 015625, Enemy 017623.
			D - Received 8 incoming rounds. No enemy spotted.
	-		E - 1 fire team has been sent out to check area
	•		vicinity 017623.
н	S ⊶3	4045	F - Q - Negative Truck for movement to fortification, from this
	v⊶)	1045	location do not have side boards, thus estimate
			trip to your location. Acquest S-4 obtain side
			boards if possible, also E element well return on
•			this truck.
P	5_3	1045	In reference to spot report of 1025H concerning
,		1077	Fortrot, eniper hit LVF radiator muncturing it
			and LVT moving to better position broke track.
		•	Repairs in process will advise you of developement
•			Repairs in process will advise you of days operation
· E	S-3	1100	SPOT REPORT
			_ _ _ 2
	• • •		B - 191030H
			C - 014624
			D - E/2/a found 2 estable charges with 2 frot of
			trip wire across trail.
			E - DOD being called to blow in place or disarmed.
.			F-Q - Regutive
8 ~3	5-1	1110	Need for side boards on H Company trucks relaid
a -			to S-A.
S- 3	Rogt	1120	Operation SW NN II position report no change, in
	•		positions. PASSED PORegt 1 LVT has received 1
			roud sniper fire in reliator while LVT was
			moving to better position broke track now in
Convoy	"მ_ჳ	1135	process of repairing it. Arrived at Ha DONG with resupply now unloading.
Convoy	8~3	1150	Convoy is bringing such in that stopped on punji stake.
9-3	Regt	1150	SPOT REPORT
	Ba	11,70	i ~ H
			B - 191050H
			0 = 013582

Car Symbol

121

and the second of the second of the second

FROM	TO	TIME	Messages
	^	.*	D - H/1A ambush patrol received 30 to 40 rounds
_			small arms fire and automatic fire from approx-
an Spille Co			inately two snipers coordinates 016583. H/1/A
, . · ·	**** * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		returned 150 rounds small arms fire and 2 rounds
		•	. M-79.
ا د مېرون	real contraction	5 2/	E - Unknown
			F-N-None
मिडिला त)@@		O - Harrassing sniper fire.
O CE CO CE TO	1921/121/131	n	P - Continue patrol to ambush site.
8 3	Regt	1200	Q - None
S-3	F	1215	Operation SMANN Proposition report no change.
E/L	5- 3	1224	Notified Foxtrot of Foxtrot gear at tank park. Received resupply request.
H	" S_3	1225	Resupply convoy is at H CP.
Ħ	8-3	1240	Late entry from 0945: H/1/A road security at
	1:	1240	012568 from 190900 to 191100. H/3/A patrol
			Ambush at 019567, 042577. Night activities
			H/2/A & H/1/A.
G ,	S-3	1245,	Late entry form 0945: G night time activity.
`S-3	F	1252	Are you running any daytime patrols and has the
	f		LVT spare part arrived yet.
OTTERS	S-3	1255	Request escort security from 0 position to F
			position for resupply run.
8-3	Regt	1300	Sent in H/3/A patrol 190830.
6	Б ⊷3	1305	Will supply security team for resupply run to F.
8-3	н	7.1 3 05	Due to commitment trucks for your gear will
			not reach you till tomorrow.
S3	Regt	1305	Position report. No change in positions. H/1/A
p'		4744	-no change in position.
H	S-3 S-3	1314	Received daytime activities from Foxtrot.
Ş-3	Regt	1317 1320	Resupply vehicles just left H CP. Sent F/1/A patrol to Regt.
F2	S-3	1320	Recal ved spot report from F/2.
7/2	8-3	1325	SPOT REPORT
1	,	. 7-2	A - F Company, 2nd Platoon. 3rd squad corpral M.
			2506.
	1.77	en in	B = 19 wgust, 0950H
	· Egg.		C - Friendly: 994626, Enemy: 993626.
$\mathcal{L}^{(n)}(\mathcal{L}^{(n)})$			D - While the squad was moving in a southwest
· (1)	S 41170	% :	direction toward the enemy location. Noted
			above the patrol recieved from a house 4-5
		×1.	sniper rounds.
) , ' , <u>.</u> :	sniper rounds. E - he squad immediately returned fire then
	10-10 TO 10		onecked the area found nothing and continued
			on it mission.
eria (s			F - None
			G - PFC R. 5148 stepped on punji stake as the
			patrol continued on its mission at location 994633 up 13. At 191805H Morine evacuated to
	25.55		BAS on supply run at 1140H.
7			H ~ None
			I - None -
			The thirty are 1 to 1 to 1
			The state of the s
			The state of the s

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
-	-, · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		O - Believe there are 1 or 2 fermers conducting
			sporatio harassing sniper fire in immediate
		dust.	aroa.
		ì	P - After returning the sniper fire the equad
		•	swept the area found nothing and continued on the
-	•	•	patrol and its mission.
			Q - In returning the sniper fire, the squad
_			covered the area well then swept through the spot
		;)	but encountered no resistance, the sniper disappeare
S- 3	Regt	1330	F/2 Epot Report sent to Regt.
S-3	Regt	1335	Spot Report
•			$\Delta = S-3$ Decomposition
• :		-	B = 191310B DECLASSIFIED
		•	C - Friendly: 015627, Enemy: 010623.
			D - Bn CP recieved 3-4 reported sniper rounds
**		. :	in CP area.
		• • • • •	E - Diverting E/2/. patrol to area of sniper's
-		, ,	position.
,		_	F-Q - None
8-≸	E.	1345	Keep EOD people with patrol to check out sniper
·		٠	arca.
5-3	F	1346	Request technical reason why LVT's cannot be
	7		towed/pushed to Morthbanks
F	\$ - 3	1348	LVF's cannot be moved; damage due to locked trackl
*0	0 7	A DE O	
E	S- 3	1352	E/2/a sending DD people back to CP; F/2/a will continue to gearch for sniper.
OTTLRS	S- 3	1400	OffERS have departed Bn. C? to resupply G&F.
8-3		-	Request submit plan of night time activities.
H&S	°¥* S⊷3	∙1401 1410	Function fire of 1 M-60 machinegum and 2 M-14
	ر س ن	14 10	riflosi
S3	Rogft	1510	President report: No change in positions
ans	S-3	4425	Therefore is a comment of the commen
otters	8-3	1440	Ottors A Co. 3rd MTB (Initial sport report)
AT I MIM	9- 9	. 1 94 0	A - OTTERS
•			B - 191440
	•		C - Friendly: 989578
			D - Resupply vahicles hit mine 989758, 2 WIA;
	A 1 1		vehicle destroyed, Med-ivec request.
S-3	G	1445	Request you send security element to AT 989578.
E	8-3	1450	E/2/A spotted man and are proceeding to his
_		,4,00	location. BT 011619.
OTTERS	8-3	1505	Now report 4 WLA after closer check.
OTTERS	S-3	1506	Request retriever to pick up Otter.
S3	OTTERS		Med-Evac now on way to Otter position.
P	S-3	1511	Received Foxtrot night time activities.
S3	Rest	1512	Late entry 1448: sent Spot Report, Otters 191440.

TODAN			المرابع المرابع المرابع المرابع الم
FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
OPTERS	S-3	1516	G/2 approximately 500 meters from Ottors.
\$-3	S-3	1517 .	red_navac_completed and holo is in the air.
OTTERS	Regt		FOSITION report. No change in nositions.
ATTAM	S-3	1530	Destroyed Otter being left with sound as something
r .	Š-3	4675	am could little continuing on to regularly cole
8 -3	Rogt	1535 1540	" ""Y 1 87 PATTOL BAS been extended to 1600F
	10080		Final spot report Otters 191440.
		$(-X^{\prime})_{i,j} = V_{i,j}$	A - OTTERS B - 191440
		I	C - Coordinates 989578
			D = Column of +== O++== ============================
			D - Column of two Otters conducting resupply to Golf and Foxtrot with security had lead vehicle
			strike an unknown type nine at above coordinates.
•		•	Track on right side of vehicle blown off and
			Vehicle was seriously danaged.
	•	**	E - Med-Dvac completed and good Otter with security
		7: 43.	continued resupply mission. Security was placed
	and the second	් ම්බුණ	Of usually of the upon completion of resumble
តាខែ	CLASSI	ि पश्चापुरा	good Otter will tow damaged Otter to G Co CP.
	MIRWOO.	9-742	Recovery operations will commence temorrow morning.
များ သိုင်း		3 3 3 5 B	€m → mome.
S. 100	かま テカ	$\mathcal{F}^{q, +}(\mathcal{F}_{q}) = \mathbb{I}$	<u>0 - 1</u>
10 TP		10 <u>11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11</u>	H - Q. Negative
<u> </u>	S-3	1553	E/2// searched trealine, found some houses and
			on one side found a bunker and a deep tanner and
OTTERS	8-3	4555	results were negative. E/2 returning to CP.
H&S	. S=3	1555 1556	Otters completed resupply of Foxtrot.
8-3	Regt	1605	Supplies for ARVN headquarters departed.
F	S-3	1609	Position Report: No change in positions.
. E	8-3	1612	E/2/A patrol has returned.
S-3	Regt	1700	We get time continuities for following minds also missing
•	1 - 11 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 -	·	Might time activities for following: E/3/A, E/3/B, F/1/A F/3/B, F/1/C, F/3/D, G/1/A, G/1/B, H/2/A, H/1/A
S3	Regt	1700	Position Report: No change
S-3	Regt	1715	SPOT REFORT
	_	_	k 6-2
			H - 19310H
	4.0		A - Mecentary 3-4 entition was a little of the contract of the
			enemy position. E - Patrol sighted one man foing into treeline
2.2	7	12 m	E - Patrol sighted one man foing into treeline
			W VIIVID PAUTOL SCATCHED prop. found 1
., ,			grenage into entrance with Nametive regults
Ofters			
	U-9	1180	Otter will return to Golf CP and remain for night.
	, ,		Damaged Otter will remain at coordinates 989578
			with security element.

10 TO 100

57_.

FROM	TO	TIME	MESGAGES
E/L	8-3	1736	Scho Ligison reports 2 ambushes going out at 1900-2400H, 042616 and 045618. ARVN movement on .
			other side of river #1 Company of the 51st Regt,
•	•	٠	will stop approximately at 040624.
S-3	Regt	1770	
H&S	S~3	1739	Cancelled F/1/A and F/3/B patrol.
11002	4-7	1810	Have old man at gate with suspected bullet wound, request interpretor.
Convoy	\$-3	1810	Convoy has reached company position.
S-3	F/2	1820	Request to know if we have any F/2 patrols
)	2/2	1020	going night of 19 august, if so request to know
			coordinates and times.
H&S	S-3	1829	All vehicle are in.
Tanks	S-3	1838	At 0700H tanks will be on 3 hour standby for
faturo	U#)	ټر ۱۰	SWANNEE (1/9) still plan to deploy 2 tanks.to
		•	G and 2 to H.
S-3	E/L	1f 3 9	Request to know E/L ambush times.
1/1	S-3	1840	Convoy heading to hill 55.
H&S	S-3		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
93	F/2	1905 1909	Mine sweep with Echo is back in.
4 -7	. 4 / 4	1909	Request to know coordinates of CP's and times for 19 August.
F/2	S-3	4040	
E / Z	4- 5	1910	F/2 LP's and times are as follows LP 988644 from ?
ENGO		1010	2015 to 0530H and LF's 992639 from 2015 to 0530.
Proc		1910	At LIA TEO hamlet, no coordinates, Vietnamese, Le
	~	.•	Kien, 86 year old man, while outside house outting
'فرنـ'	•	-	grass was shot by marine. Broke femmer of left leg; now at BAS.
*F	8-3	1800	 /
	ردن	1000	Repair parts for LVF's has arrived field expedient, not part that was asked for.
S-3 .	Regt	1911	Position Report. All units remain in the same
5- 5 .	TOON	1911	positions, LYT's are on the move.
S_3	Regt	1933	F/2 night activities called in to Regt.
1/9	8-3	1935	1/9 Submitting activities to 2/1 (to coordinate)
172	0-7	(9.22	Ambush at 988626 time from 1900H to 2200H.
S- 3	Ħ	1950	
H	S-3		Request to know if Hotel received resupply.
F /2	\$-3	1952 2003	Negative, will pick up. All secure
E E	\$-3	2004	E/3/B departed friendly lines.
S-3	Regt	2010	
4-)	TreS.	2010	Position report: No change in positions. LVT's across the river.
9-3	Ontos	2050	Request to know if ontos could travel on route 14
D y	QM000	20,00	without prior sweep, Answer; if nessary.
E	S3	2055	E/2/A patrol has departed.
Ē.	\$ -3	2058	In regards to the bunker 2/2/A patrol for this
	4-7	صر ب	morning. It was near a house and is a protective
			proyet.
S-3	Regt	2101	Position report: No change in positions. LVI's
- , .	**************************************	2 IV I	crossing water.
All units	S3	2101	43.2 m shann
E	S-3	2120	E/3/B patrol at ambush site (BT 019626188)[F][ED] F/2/1 patrol at (AT 996552).
F	\$3	2128	F/2/1 petrol et (AT 996552). MSRIJIONIII
-	~ <i>)</i>		-1 m - 2000 or (m)/2//c/.

FROM		TO	TIME	MESSAGES
E COL	<u> </u>			E/3/A patrol at ambush site (BT 013667).
£i		s-3	2031	E/3/A patrol at amoust site (of 01000)/*
Ħ		S-3	2100	At 2100H E Op submitted patrol activities for 20-21 Aug.
E/L		S- 3	21.05	E/L submitted daylight activities of popular forces mine
		*		SWCep.
S 3		G	2203	Rogt infomed S-3 that flare ship will light crea across
			-	river southwest of you. Suspected activity in that erea.
S- 3		Regt 3	2205	G/1 and G/3 have moved approximately 25 motors south from
				former position to set up security around LVT is that have
				crossed river. F to has crossed river and has set up en
				Crossed river, in ordered time out and next and
				north side vicinity AT 996552. LVT with bed part was
	.,.,	•		supplied field expedient a approximately 191800H. Part
•			:	broke again after LVT had crossed river and was 25
•				meters south of G/1 and G/3 positions. Also another LVT
			,	broke tread trying to tow immovable LVT. EVT communder
	B) S(G)	assif	111510).	states that he has notified the LVT Bn Ondr of his
	عافياه	madon	# FEE FEE	problem and feels that now part may get LVT running,
		٠.	,	however he also feels that due to strain of towing and
			•-	constant break downs part may also not work. Vehicle
-	,			may need complete overhaul to get it moving.
т.		. .	0000	
E		5- 3	2320	
` S- 3		Rogt	ST100	Position Report: No change in position. SITREP #13
				was sent to Regt.

SYNOPSIS

19 August - (Note that this is a late report). At 182241H H/I at BT 027758 heard digging noises and metal on metal in vicinity BT 027758; H/3/A fire team LP observed a gard size unit moving effong treeline at BT 027580; opened fire with 20 rounds automatic fire and returned to CP. At 190010 three rounds 14-79 were fired at continued digging noises vicinity BT 027578; noises ceased. At 0030H digging noises continued. H Company continued harassment of area with M-79 and 60mm fire throughout the night. At 0130H poises cessed, apparently caused by heressment of fires of H Co. At 0630H two squads from E Co and a detachment of engineers commenced mine sweep of 'Anderson Trail to junction of Highway #1; swcop completed at 0750H. At 0700H (Operation SWANNEE) 2/1 requested information on repairs of downed LVT from LVT Bn Commander; repairs to be completed ASAP. At 0706H F Co notified battalien that no repair kit had arrived at F Co position for the completion of repair of LVT. At 0800H Rogt 3 notified 2/1 that LVT Bn is constructing a new repair kit for the LVT and it should arrive at F Co position no later than 1200H. At 0915H daylight activities (Patrols/ambushes and outposts) commenced. At 0950H F/3/A patrol moved in a southwest direction toward suspected enomy position at AT 993626 from which sniper fire was rec ived earlier; one Marine stopped on a punji trap at AT 994633; Marino was ped-ovaced at 1105H to C - Med.

At 09568 Z/2/B loogted at BC 015625 received an undetermined number of rounds of sciper fire from vicinity of BT 017623; a fireteam was dispatched to search out the area with negative results. At 1010H P Company at AT 999546 received 3 rounds of sniper fire: returned fire with 100-50 Cal. 1-105mm and 100 rounds small arms. sniper fire hit LVF redigtor; LVF commenced movement to better position to return sniper fire and broke a track; repairs now in progress. At 1030H 3/2/A found 2 satched charges with 2 feet of trip wire across trail. All , personnel blow charges in place. At 1050H H/1/A ambush patrol at Br 018582 received 30 to 40 rounds of sniper fire from an estimated 2 snipors from vicinity BT 016583. Fatrol returned fire with 150 rounds of small arms fire and 2 rounds of 14-79 rounds. Harrassing sniper fire coased and patrol continued to embush site: At 1310H Bn CP (BT 015627) received 3-4 spiper rounds throughout the CP eres; divorted 3/2/4 patrol toward suspected enemy position in vicinity BT 010625; patrol sighted one man heading towards treeline at BT 011619. A search of the area was conducted and located 1 bunker with tunnel entrance; a smoke granede was thrown into the entrance with negative results. At 1440H A c'lumn of two Otter conducting a resupply of F ead G Companies with security had lead vehicle striken minest in 989578. Track on right side of vehicle blown off; vehicle seriously demaged and 4 marine Ma's resulted. Med-Evec was requested and personnel were evacuated at 1517H. One Off. And security team continued on mission of resupply to Golf Company CP. Recovery Operations of demaged Office to commence at first light 20 august 1966. . t 0670H 2 sound from E Company noting as road security on Inderson Trail scoured, at 1930H night time activities (ratrol/ambush and listening) posts commenced. Hourly Position Apports and 6 hour SITREP's submitted in monthmeth p with Operation (SWAMME) There were 4 sew d x arol, 3 squad abushes, and 3 listering post: coployed. . . .

> D. Z. BOYD Certified

> > BECLASSIFIED

S-3 Journal 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

- From: 200010: August 1966 To: 202000 August 1966

PROP	TO	TIE	1JESSAG IS
G,F,A	S⊶3	0010.	All secure
S-3	CommO•		Called CommO, to have phone check.
h's	S-3	0010	All secure.
E	S-3	0035	
₽,3,72	_S-3	0110	All secure. Freg Order for 20 August, 1966 was sent.
S-3	_Z,7,0,1	0110	

1. The cuto my Operation Order 215-55 at 200730 August, as modified below.

2. Echo provide two plateons for convoy security per verbal instructions 1st Mar. Regt.

3. Postrot no change.

h. Golf continue to provide security for 2 OPTOS and 2 tanks moving west to east through area. Be propared to provide security for LVT Repair Party. Execute Operation Order with 1 platoon initially.

5. Noted continue dismantle camp. Stroep Route 11 to Route 1 prior 200000. Provide security at junction Route 15 and Route 1 to recompany LVT G.O. and Ropair party through area. Nove in place no later than 0000. Be propared to provide security for 2 Ontos and 2 tanks moving into your area from west. Attached to you upon arrival area. Execute Operation Order 216-66 as planned.

5. Mascellangous

A. All units ensure unip antonae available for immediate use at fixed radio sites. Recent morter attacks cut leads and 292 antenae.

B. Units ensure extra security precautions next few days as VC may make extra effort for signal victory to celebrate Independence Day, 2 Sept. Position report: no change in position. All secure.

Position report. No change in position. All secure.

Position report: no change.

5/3/3 A E/L all socure; negative contect with E/3/A.

Daylight activities due to additional commit acents 20 Aug 66 force 11/1/A patrol to be secured. All secure.

BECLASSIFIED

1.00		
S-3 .	Regt.	0110
H'S	¹ -S3̄	0130
S- -3	Rogt.	0200
£,0,72	S3	0200
S -3	Rogt.	0200
辽	S ⊷3	0215
••		
H	S –3	0255
	,'	•

0300

F2, 7, 11, G S-3

Ť:.	· ·			
	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSI. ES
	F	S-3	0356	All secure
	S- 3	Regt	07700	Position Report: No change in position.
	F/2,G,H	5- 3	01100	173
•	E	S-3	0410	All score
•		· 53	تتأه	F/3/B, F/1/A returned CP.
	F E	S3	0145	F/3/1 loftambush site.
	F.	S <u>-3</u>	0450	All secure
	F/2	s-3	0500	All socure
	H	S-3	0500	All secure
	S -3	Rogt	0506	Position Report: No change in position.
	E	S-3	0515	E/3/A arrived friendly lines, E/3/B 11 secure:
	: E	S-3	0540	after returning to friendly lines: E/L will come up o. In let while E is convoy
	E	S-3	060o	security, effective 0700H. E/L Allascore
	H &S	S-3	0600	
	11 000	رس	0000	Road Sweep of !nderson Trail to Highway #1,
	S-3	Rogt	0600	now leaving main gato.
). E	5-3	. 0655	Position Report: No change in positions.
	Rogt	S-3	0655	E Co. checked into not.
	TOTE O	5- 7	0055	You are not required to submitted a 6 hour position report, as of 200700H.
	E	S 3	0712	Departed CP enroute to Highway #1.
	S-3	E	0713	Execute to Operation Order 216-66 effective 200730H August with 1 platoon.
	H&S	S3	0775	Marke 3 manufacture services to 3
	neco	3-3	,0103	returning to CP.
	Ottora	F2	0725	Be advised Otters will be passing to your position at.
	<u> </u>			onroute from Hill 55.
	\$-3	G	0726	Have your tank olement contact its tank loader now
				located at Hill 55. Request he contact LVT Godr
		.~ ,	•• • •	on N-396 at same location. Recommend both elements
				movo together to H Co.
	G	S-3	0730	G Co has moved out.
	F-2	` \$ -3	0800	Ottors at F/2 position.
	G	5 ~3	0800	Position report of G Co sweep at AT 983577.
	S-3	F,G,H	0807	Submit hourly SITREP s/Position reports communcing 200800H.
	Ottors	`S-3	081Ó	Otters in the water enroute to this CP from F/2
				position.
	H	S3	081.4	H Co position report (1 Plat) BT Olli573.
	S3	G.	0815	Hold sweep unit in place.
	E	S-3	0815	Vohicles arrived embarkation point, will be coming
	8-3	E,F,G	0816	up on convoy net. WARNING ORDER
			. 4	Be prepared for second phase Operation SWANNEE anytig
	F	S-3	6817	F Co now at AT 998553.
	S- 3	G	0817	Take position along Route 14 and hold up.
	F (reer)	F	0820	Reference my message concerning BRG 2842. Men return to Bn CP on resupply which.
	Otters	S-3	0833	Ottors returned to this CP.
	The state of the s		4.	The second secon
	Appropriate Contract on the Contract of the Co			

in the second se

.,

62

FROM	ТÔ	TIME	MESSACES
6 _3	Regt	0834	Swoop from Hill # 55 to odgo of 2/1 TiOR along liberty trail and Routo # 14 will not take place until 9th Mar Rogt gots estimated time of damaged
		. ; ` -	LVI's arrival at odgo of our TiOR.
<u> D</u>	9- 3	0840	E/3/A and Echo's patrol is not going today.
e P	\$ ⊷3	0903	Position report of Foxtrot Company (AT 998559).
Rogt	S⊷3	0910	Request to know if the Operation has commenced.
8-3	Rogt	0910	The Operation has commenced.
Rogt S-3 H	83	0915	Called F/2/A patrol (daylight notivities) to Regiment.
RETEN AS	SIPIED .	0915	Request you ask LVT Cndr AAX if it is fonsible to come down Liberty Trail to route # 14 to our
<u>िटिलिस्थ</u>	7000		TAGR. We do not know about mine sweep to our
			TACK along that route.
S 3	G&Н	0915	LVT ropair party doports at 0915H.
\$3	6 2 11	0916	Request to know position of LVT party.
O tters	₹ \$_3	0930	Two OFFERS are up and have enough personnel to
OLITERIA	ر	-	nen thou.
S ⊷3	F/2	0935	Request you sond F/2/B patrol at 201300H-201630
.		Ò076	On Route # 14 noving towards 2/1 TACR is the
G · ·	S3 `	0937	position of the LVT units.
173	0.7	1000	Position report: BT 001559 holding for I hour
F	8-3	3000	to search herey village complex.
G	5-3	1015	At 012568, Golf Company has a Victnamese woman
	⊙ ⊷y	ريس	wounded in the atomical, request a hele med-
• •			ovac with notical personnel aboute.
Á	s~3	1020	SPOT REPORT
	5 /		L - Hotel Company
			B - 201020H
• .	,		C - FR: BT 011584 EN: BT 013582
		· · · · · · · · · -	D - Receiving heavy small arms fire from above
		5 . 7. 6	ocordinates.
•	44 - 1	. *	E - Two friendly WIA at this time. More informate follow.
			$\mathbf{F} = 0$
	. .	• •	0 2
8 3 ′	Rogt	1025	Called in INITAL SPOT REPORT DIG 201020H.
H	S-3	1030	Request coordinates of Golf security unit
			which assumed responsibility for LVT repair
^	.6. 7	1040	unit.
G .	S-3	1040	Golf Company requested artillary for receiving sniper fire at BT 007583.
G	S-3	1041	Cancal the fire mission for Golf Company.
Mod-Lve	•	1055	Med-Evac requesteden LZ with cover.
ARVN	S-3	1100	ARVW activities (two companies) commencing
	•		offective 201100H bounded by GL 00 to the
67 7	•	1100	wost, GL 04 to the east, GL 64 to the south.
5 –3	Ħ	1105	Your plateon's revenent to be geared to
		•	Foxtrot Company as stated in Operation Order.
		; 7	Hold present position.

FROM	TÓ	TDE	Messages
H	, S – 3	1.125	Med-ovec completed at 11050 for Yietnamese
H	S 3	1125	woman and two marines. SPOT RIPORT
			∆ - H Company B - 201005H
•			C - FR: BT 011584 IN: BT 013582
$\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{v}_{\mathcal{F}}(\mathcal{Z})$			D - Hotel - 3 received 5 to 10 well placed rounds at above coordinates from across
			rivor. At BT 013582 shell arms fire returned
			with M-72 and M-79 fire. Z - Unknown
•	• •	•.	F - 1 nod-oven
			G = 1 not evec.
	. ,		H - N - None
			0 - After harassing fire from enemy, continued
			original assigned mission.
Q 7	D4	1720	P thru Q - Unknown
is Sug	Rogt	. 133 0 1130	SFOT RPORT called into Regiment. Notel Company picked up LVT's at rendezvous reint
1.30-7			and will take then on out to Route # 1.
. H	S-3	1135	H/3 at coord in tos BT 013584 request ned-evec -
_		//	heat stroke with severe cramps. Will pop yollow
_ 1			smoke and control by E/3, LZ scoured, will also
-			put 1 WIL on mod-ovno.
S3	H	1143	Hotol Company post responsibility for LVT's
	:		repair unit to Golf Company at according to MT
			013568.
S3	F,F/2	11/,5	Roquest units submit prior to 201200H all day
	G & H		and night activities for 20 August and 21 August.
	.*		Be sure to report time, patrol designation and secondinates for unit flot in our rout operation.
Ħ	· S 3	1200	44 .
F	S-3	1200	F Company position is BT 000567-constanged WITE
G /6	Rogt	1250	F Company position is BT 000561 PROTECT SPOT REPORT
•	-8	_	$\Delta = 0/2$
,			B = 201145n
	•		C - MT 997577
.:	. '		D - G/2 discovered a hole in the read at above
			location. Holo expected to have been made
÷			by a mino, cround hold we found pieces of
			flesh and one portion of a knee.
•			E - From appearance of area - one VC KIA F thru Q - Horo
F/2 .	S-3	1300	SPOT REPORT
	_ •	-	A - F/2
,		7.5	B - 201220H
			C - FR: AT 989642 EN: GS 9964
er e e		No. For the discount of the contract of the co	D - F/2 received 1 sniper round from vicinity (GS AT 9964).
			3 - Did not return fire.
_			F thru Q - Nogativo

;

The said

Rogt 1510 SPOT REPORT A - H/3 B - 201300H C - FR: BT 018593 EM: Unknown D - Recoiving periods of light sniper fire. II - Q None at this time. CO S-3 1315 C.O. departing CP area. S-3 H 1520 Be advised that nod-overs should be controll on company TAC or if that not possible use Incontrol 49.8. II Rogt 1400 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel Company B - 201300H C - FR: BT 018591 EM: BT 019589 D - H/3 received light sniper fire from coor BT 019589, returned 4 rounds 60pm norter	
B = 201300H C = FR: BT 018593 EM: Unknown D = Recoiving periods of light sniper fire. I = Q None at this time. C0 S=3 1315 C.O. departing CP area. S=3 B 1320 Be advised that nod-evecs should be controll on company TAC or if that not possible use I control 49.8. H Regt 1400 SPOT REPORT A = Hotel Company B = 201300H C = FR: BT 018591 EN: BT 019589 D = H/3 recoived light sniper fire from coor BT 019589, returned 4 rounds 60pm norter	
C - FR: BT 018593 EN: Unknown D - Recoiving periods of light sniper fire. E - Q None at this tim. CO S-3 1315 C.O. departing CP area. S-3 H 1320 Be advised that nod-evecs should be controll on company TAC or if that not possible use I control 49.8. H Regt 1400 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel Company B - 201300H C - FR: BT 018591 EN: BT 019589 D - H/3 received light sniper fire from coor BT 019589, returned 4 rounds 60pm norter	
D - Receiving periods of light aniper fire. E = Q None at this tim. C.O. departing CP area. S-3	
If = Q None at this time. C.O. departing CP area. S-3 IS 1315 C.O. departing CP area. Be advised that nod-evers should be controll on company TAC or if that not possible use Is control 49.8. H Regt 1400 SPOT REPORT A - Hetel Company B - 201300K C - FR: BT 018591 IN: BT 019589 D - H/3 received light sniper fire from coor BT 019589, returned 4 rounds 60pm norter	
C.O. departing CP area. S-3 H 1320 Be advised that nod-overs should be controll on company TAC or if that not possible use H control 49.8. H Regt 1400 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel Company B - 201300K C - FR. BT 018591 IN: BT 019589 D - H/3 received light sniper fire from coor BT 019589, returned 4 rounds 60pm norter	
Be advised that nod-overs should be controll on company TAC or if that not possible use I control 49.8. H Rogt 1400 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel Company B - 201300K C - FR: BT 018591 IN: BT 019589 D - H/3 received light sniper fire from econ BT 019589, returned 4 rounds 60pm norter	
on company TAC or if that not possible use I control 49.8. H Rogt 1400 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel Company B - 201300K C - FR: BT 018591 IN: BT 019589 D - H/3 received light sniper fire from coor BT 019589, returned 4 rounds 60pm norter	
H Regt 1400 SPOT REPORT A - Hotel Company B - 201300K C - FR: BT 018591 IN: BT 019589 D - H/3 received light sniper fire from ecor BT 019589, returned 4 rounds 60pm morter	4
H Rogt 1400 SPOT REPORT A - Hotol Company B - 201300R C - FR: BT 018591 EN: BT 019589 D - H/3 received light sniper fire from ecor BT 019589, returned 4 rounds 60pm morter	
A - Hotol Company B - 201300K C - FR: BT 018591 IN: BT 019589 D - H/3 received light sniper fire from ecor BT 019589, returned 4 rounds 60pm morter	
B - 201300K C - FR: BT 018591 MN: BT 019589 D - H/3 rocoived light sniper fire from coor BT 019589, returned 4 rounds 60pm porter	
C - FR. BT 018591 IN: BT 019589 D - H/3 received light sniper fire from coor BT 019589, returned 4 rounds 60pm porter	
D = H/3 received light sniper fire from coor BT 019589, returned 4 rounds 60pm porter	
BT 019589, returned 4 rounds 60pm morter	đ
Firing coased.	
F thru N - Hono	
And the state of t	
P - Roturned H/3 to area abreast of Fortrot.	
6 8-3 1445 What is the status LVT repairs and estimated	
time of completed. H Regt 1445 SPOT REPORT	
A - Hotel Company	
B ~ 200930H	
C - FR: BT 012570 EN: BT 043572	
D - LVT's received sniper fire from . vici	nity
at above comeinator	•
DECLASSIFIED 230 Cal autonatic fire was returned at h	
and ran from nut and was nat by fare, ap	posrc
to be seriously wounded. Upon an envost	iga
tion more fire was received by LVT. LVT	,
with drow to Notel Company's CP. Upon	
arrival at CP LVT's wore directed to r	
Largo tracos of blood was found in suspo	
rea of contact. No body was found.	o wou
F thru H _ None	
I - 1 probablo	
J thru N - Nom	
O - WC attempting to floo was instentaneousl	y
fired upon. Suspected WC assistance in	-
disappoerance of body.	
P timu Q Nono	
F 5-3 1500 Position report: (AT 992577).	٠.
6/2 8-3 1500 Position roport: (AT 992578). 8/3 5-3 1500 Position roport: (ET 022589).	,
	٠. ال
8-3 E/L 1515 Request your night time cotivities for tenig	nt.
and and amo no arar area for sorier. 1045	

FROM	ΨO	THE	MESSAGES
1/1/2	Rogt 8-3	1525 1530	LVT turned ever to 1/9 to return to area. LVT is at our CP. Will be leaving in approximately 10 minutes.
S- -3	Regt	1550	SPOT RIPORT A - Hotol Company B - 201500H C - BT 021585
			 B = H/3 returned to proper position encountered heavy sniper fire from approximately 7 structures coordinates BT 021585. H/3 returned small arms fire and adjusted 18 rounds 61nn nor ter rounds on sniper. E = Firing deason. E thru M = None O = None P = Ficked uny back to position.
_	st	1.000	Q - Unknown
F F	S-3	1600 1600	Phase line BLUE compromised by F Company (AT 997585) Return man via resupply holes at approx 1600.
Ħ	S3 S3	1608	H Company, Enlisted 114, Officers-2, Navy-6, attached: Enl-29, Officer - 0, Navy-84.
G.	S- -3	1619	Have nod-evac coordinates AT 990583. Zone secure marked with yellow smoke, persennel stepped on mine, 4 seriously wounded.
G	Regt	162 0	SPOT RIPORT L = G Company
ı			B - 201610H O - AT 990583 D - 4 non hurt by nime. DECLASSIFIED
		•	D - Being med-evacod.
		• • •	F = None
			$\mathcal{G} = A$
TD .	. 7	1640	H thru N - Nore
F 8-3	S>	1640 1650	Passed to S-1 at 1645H. Mcd-ovac helo's are not available, running
, ,	· ·	. 1050	onergoncy ned-evac, G changing to priority
S-3	Regt	1655	to charganay. SFOT REPORT A - G/2 B - 201610
			O - AT 990586 D - G/2 was in the process of spreading out on line to continue sweep with F Company when a large land mine was deterated. Apparently a pressure type device. 5 personnel VIA. Jetim ted mine was mide out of a 155mm shell
S3	<u>G</u>		Med-ovec hele's on the way.
G 9−3	Rogt E&S	1725 17 3 0	Change 5 WIA to 4 WIA to 1 DOW : S-3 approved the return of patrol on Anderson Trail - All vehicles returned to MT.

FROM	TO	TIME	ME SSAGES
G ·	S 3	1745	Med-eves has been completed.
F/2	83	1804	All soutro.
S-1	. Q.	1810	Request information on casual ties.
H&S	8⊷3	1617	Roadsecurity has returned.
G.,	5 3	1620	G/2 night time position (AT 991583).
ŗ	'8-3 ·	1837	F/1/A - AT 997584 change on F/3/B (BT 000587).
ARVII	9~5	1841	1 W company, estimated strongth sighted dressed in
ADV-33	11-7	TOTT	assorted elething carrying 1-60mm, 5 AR at
ررد			doordinates BF 012604. Possibility a K15B.
G	a.,	JOAS	
•	S-1	1845	Request made for information on casualties
G	9.1	1901	received by Golf company.
H	S-1		Recoived PDS from Golf company.
	S-4	1 901	Received recupply request from Hotel Company.
S3	F,G,	1905	Information on W Company sont to F. C. and
E/L	& H S-3	1054	H companies.
/ u	. رس	1954	This district area has seen company of W at
	and the second		BT 027603. If fixing artillory please inform.
5-3	E,F,G	1007	us.
وجن	~% H	1957	All units report location of all LP's. Nogative
12° /1. 2. 117 /		0000	roports required.
F,C, & H	S-3	2000	Recoived LP's for tonight.
	8-3	2001	F/2 all socure.
B3	A11	2015	Intolligence report from district indicate 1 v0
. 1	, Unite		company, estimated strongth 100. Located in vic.
i de en s	-		BT 027605 at 201730H. Equipment: 1-60mm flortar.
12	~ 7	0001	5-AR 8.
25	S- 3	2021	Potrol leaving friendly limes
E	8 3	2030	E/1/A arrived at Ck Pt # 1 (BT 322630)
Rogt	S-3	2035	3rd Arty, 2/12 hit, fire being returned by 81rm.
S3	Rogt	2045	Called changes and additions to Rogt of 2/1
	- 4		night activities.
S -3	E/L	2103	Request separate designation and size of your
·π/π.	0.7	אמלמ	night tine cetivities.
E/L	S-3	2104	Recoived requested designation and size of
B : .	9 7	2717	their night time activities.
E/L	S-3	2111	E/2/A arrived at Ck Pt # 2 (BT 026633)
-) u	.8 - 3	2113	Request artillory mission at BT 027605, m ture of
S ⊷3	Room	21.15	target: 1 VC Commany.
	Rogt		Position report: E OP-BT 015627, F/1 & 3 -
E	8- 3	2247	AT 997586; C/1 & 3 AT 991583; H CP BT 025576.
VII	S- 3	2200	E/1/A arrived at Ck Pt # 3 (BT 026637)
Unite	5 –9	2200	All socuro.
Arty	S3	2239	Rounds on the arms.
8-3	E/L	2239	Rounds on the tax w.Rounds completed (E/L
-	בג קבג	44/	Rounds on the way Rounds completed (E/L
F/L	S- -3	2240	fire mission reference 212113H).
E/L	S-3	2242	Repeat fire mission. Hold, don't fire repeat and of E/L fire mission.
All Units		2300	All secure.
OTT# AB	W-7	-,,00	ent boottie

()

DECLASSIFIED

			·
FROM	TO	TIME	Messages
All Units S-3	S-3 /11	2400	All scours. FRAG ORDER for 21 August 1966.
<i>,</i>	Units	2400	1. Continuo Op O 216-66 as nodified below offcotive 210630H August.
However, and the second		•	2. If Company provide mine sweep and Anderson facil security. Patrol southern portion area in accordance with On O 216-66.
,	•	: ·.	 F Company - No change. G Company. Hold present position for passage Fextret, swing east and then south.
			5. Hotel Comminy continue dismentle comp if operational commitments permit. Limitation to 1 ple toon commitments to 0p 0 216-66
•			lifted key novement to Fextret. 6. Nisc:
DECLASSIF	ED		atim: Directed to 1st Har 0 8110.3 portaining to construction and use of field expedient anti-personnel.
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			b. Cots reminded that artillory prop fire is an offective means of sweeping suspected

SYNOPSIB:

At OlloH FR.G ORDER for 20 August 1966 issued: Excoute 2/1 Operation Order 216-65 at 200730H August as modified; E company provide 2 plateons for convoy accurity as instructed by lat MarRogt; F company continuo assigned mission (Operation SEAME); G company continue to provide security for LVT's with 1 plateon be propored to provide engineer sweep and scourity for 2 tanks and 2 AnTracs noving west to east through area, be prepared to provide security for LVT remain party; execute Op O 216-66; Hotel company continue to dismantle camp, sweep route # 14 to route if I to accompany LYT commandor to rope in party through area, be propored to provide security for 2 AnTraos and 2 tanks noving into your area from the west, execute Op O 216-66 as planned. At 0600H 2 squade of ILLS Company, attached tank and a dotachment of Engineer's commonded nine swoop of Amorson Trail to junction Highway # 1; mine swoop completed at 0725W with nogative results. At 0712H E/1 & 2 domitted Bn CP omroute by foot to junction of Highway #1 and Anderson Trail. At 0713H E Course was directed to execute Op 0 216-66 with 1 platoon (E/3). At 0730H G Company commenced sweep as directed by FRAG O: At 0800H G company reported to be in vic AT 983577 and was instructed to hold at that position until further notice. At 0815H convoy arrived at junction of Highway # 1 and anderson Trail; orbanked 2 plateons of E company; convoy now orrcute to designated position. At 0817H G company was instructed to take up security positions along Route if 14 and hold at that position. At 0834H 1st Mar wore notified the wood from Hill # 55 to edge of 2/1 TAOR along Liberty Trail and Route # 14 will not take place until LVT's repaired and ready for Passing to 9th Marines at 0930H 2 LVT's noving east on Route # 14

mino fields. Nothing however, is foolproof. Make full use of all resources.

received emiper fire from vie BT 043572. Fire was neturned; one VCS pighted running from but soon to fall, swept area and found ingers of blood. At 1005H H/3 at IN 011584 reserved 5 to 10 well placed eniper rounds from across the river vie HP 013582; fire was returned with scall arms fire, M-72 and M-79 fire. Results: 2 Fre WIA; unknown enough cognition; petrol continued original assigned mission; ned-ovae completed at 1125H. At 1145H H company passed responsibility of LVI's repair party to G Company at BT 013568. At 1145H C/2 discovered a hole in the read vie AT 997577; it is believed hele was caused by a mine due . to the fact that piccos of flosh and knee wore found in area. From appearance of erea it was determined that casualty was either a civilian or VC who was planting a mino in the road. At 1220H F/2 at AT 989642 received sniper fire from vie of GS LT 9964; F/2 did not return fire due to unknown position of aniper. At 1300H H/3 at BF 018591 received light sniper fire from vie BT 019589. Unit returned fire with 4-60rm morter rounds; firing coased. Arec was evopt with negative results. At 1500H H/3 received heavy shall arms sniper fire from 7 structures vic BT 021385. Small came fire and 18 rounds of 81mm mortars were returned; sniper fire coased. Area was swept with negative results. At 1545H 4 LVIH6's domitted Tack; Option passed to 9th Marines. At 1610H vicinity AT 990586 as G/2 patrol was advancing on search and dostroy mission; a mino (suspected to be a 155mm round with pressuretypo firing dovice) was detenated resulting in 5 WIA (one subsequently DOW). All wore ned-evecod at 1730H. At 1915H Anderson Trail security roturned to CP with negative incidents. At 1957H night time activities (patrols/enbushos and listening posts) communed. At 2400H FRAG ORDER for 21 August 1966 issued: Continue 2/1 Op 0 216-66 occupt as modified: 6 Company hold present position for passage of F Company. Hotel contimus dismantle comp; commit 1 plateen for Op 0 216-66. Recommend ertillory prep fires for succiping suspected mino fields; make full use of all resources. There were 4 squad patrols, 5 squad anbushes and 7 listoning posts employed.

D Z BOYD
Certified by

69

Q THÝTO TO THE

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

2 % 33.5 From: 210001H August 1966 Fo: 212400H August 1966

FROM	TO	TILE	MESSAGES
All			
Units	\$ -3	0100	All secure.
Ç.		0100	After Golf Company carries out its portion of the
· · ·	•		FRAG ORDER for 21 August, is Colf Company to return t
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	· • , •	1	CP and carry out patrol plans as discuss on 1?
* ,	•		August.
ws,	S3	0100	All secure.
5-3	. G	0115	Affirmative on last, will notify if changed.
E/L,G		_	
F& H		0200	All secure.
Bas	5 3	0200	All secure.
F	83	0210	F/2 all secure.
F&H E		0300	E/1 all secure. DECLASSIFIED
E/L,G	•	•	இத்தொ ரையாடி
F&H	8 ~ 3	0300	All seowe.
Ħ	Regt	0305	H/1/A day patrol cancelled due to ironessed opera-
,	& Š⊷}		tion commitments.
H&S	S-3	0315	All secure.
H		0400	All secure.
E		0425	E/1/Λ patrol all secure.
F/1 &			• • •
F /3	8⊷3	0430	Both of F Companies ambushes have returned to
_			Company CP,
F/2	S_3	0430	All secure.
E	\$ ⊶3	0450	E/1/A patrol is now leaving Ck Pt # 3.
F, F/2	<u>}</u>		
& H	S-3	0500 1	All secure.
E	S→3	0506	E/I/A patrol has reached Ck Pt ; 4 (BF 022640).
G &			
Has	9-3	0553	
E .	S3	0523	E/1/A has returned to friendly lines.
F/2 &			•
G.		0553	All seourc.
孟	S3	0625	2 squad's "F" Company commenced mine eweep of
		_	Anderson Trail with a Det of Engineer's.
G-	s- 3		One element with G/6 is now moving out.
F	S 3	0657	F/2 all secure.
F	S3	0725	Fortrot Company is now searching village in
-		0775	violinity AT 995585.
E	S-3	0735	2/2 has reached junction of Anderson Trail and
			Highway 1/1. Attached tank is returning to
		05.0	Bn CP. Road clear of mines.
THE REAL PROPERTY.	' S-3	0740	Request 3 Bh-386's and some engineer's at my
			position this morning.

	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
	S3 H&S	н 8-3	0755 0800	Request position report of Hotel Company siglements. Has reports that road is clear.
	_ F/ 2	S -3	0805	All secure.
	Ή	8-3	0806	Day and night activities hinge upon further S-3 Operation. Be advised additional plateon and
		er di .	٠	H Company Command will build at 0830H vicinity
				BT 015585.
• •	E	`S3	0811	E/l has left friendly lines.
	G	8-3	0825	Received Golf Company's daytime activities.
	Ħ	S -3	0845	H/L and H/6 moving north from OP (BF 025576).
	H	. 5-3	0850	SPOT REPORT
				A - H Compay B - 210730H
٠	•			C = BT 025583
	- (***)	,	· · · · · .	D - H/3 received light eniper fire from coord BT 023583. Small arms and M-79 rounds were
	.,			returned.
	,			E - Firing ceased. F - O Negative P - Continued mission. O - Unbour
				F - O Negative P - Continued mission.
				Q Unknown
	S- 3	Root '	0900	SPOT REPORT
			- /	A - Hotel Compay
• '				В - 210730Н
				C - FR: HT 025583 EN: BT 023583
	•			D - 3rd Platoon, H Company received light sniper fire
				from coordinates ET 023583. Small arms and M-79 rounds were returned.
• •	. 5		7.	E - Firing ceased.
			_	F - O None
				P - Continued unit's assigned mission in Bettalion
٠.				Operation.
				Q - Unimovn
	8⊷3	G	Ф 905	Do your tanks still intend to leave your position?,
		Regt	0910	if so when. Ref: SPOT REPORT 210730H, 10 rounds M-79 returned.
	E	1.egu 133	0917	E/l reports finding propaganda leaflets, unable to
		u -y	¥ / 4 (docipher whether material is PRO or CON. Instructed
-				to bring leaflets to S-2 for deciphering.
	S-3	G	0919	Request to know Chaplain's ETA at this headquarters
	_			for church services.
• •	G	S 3 `	0921	Tanks still on standby with G Company, expect to be
			000	on Hill # 55 by 1200H.
	ც გ⊸უ	S- 3 F	0924 0930	Ontos will be at this CP at approximately 1015H. No longor necessary to return ERG 2842. Father has
	S-7	£	U950	doparted area but will return labor day.
	Ħ	S-3	0940	10 VC reported by old man in hemlet at coordinates
		- 7	- e - e-	.HT 022585.
. •	8-3	8⊷3	0950	C.O. has departed CP.
	•			
				A STATE OF THE STA
•	`` .			the same of the sa

,	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
	Main Gato	8-3	1000	Reported by sentry: Vietnamese girl claims to know positions of mortars within 100 meters of En
				CP. Bn dispatched a squad of engineer's to accom-
	Comm	8-3	1004	Wire Toom, departed CP to middle terminal.
٠	S3	G,Ĥ	1005	There will be a high burst registration at
	_ ,	•		juncture 0157 GS between 1000 and 1200 today.
	S3	H	1005	On report of 10 VC, are you checking out area.
	H	S-3	1006	Unit of H/3 has been dispatched to area of suspected mortar.
	2 73	F,G, & H	1027	Request position report of manuevering elements.
	S- 3	Ħ	1037	Request SPOT REPORT regarding booby trap found at approximately 210930H.
	H	S3	1037	Position report:
				H/1 BT 029588; H/2 BT 025576; E/3 BT 021590.
	F	S3	1038	For trot Company commenced move.
	Wiro Toom	8-3	1055	Wire team at terminal box (AT 996634) received eniper fire from an unknown direction, swept area visually and returned to Bn CP.
	Wiro	e 7	1100	After contiming mission, fire resumed in heavier
	Team	349	7100	volume, called back to Bn CP.
	H&S	S3	1100	Bn Defense Section DELTA CP reported hearing machine-
	2000	- ,		gun fire approximately 100 meters in front of the tion.
	E.	5 3	1110	E/1 in position at AT 015621.
	₽. S-3	G.& H	1110	Registration at 0157 Grid will commonce immediately will notify upon completion.
	. F	S3	1111	Roquest 10 in vicinity AT 990590.
	Bn	S-3	1112	Squad on mission to position of reported mortar
	Sqd			position at BT 018632 and found 2 canisters of illumination.
	F/ 2	S - 3	1115	Reported receiving 4-5 sniper rounds from vicinity BT 005634.
	S∺3	Ħ	1116	Request you notify us when resupplied.
	E	8-3	1120	E Company reports a fire fight in vicinity BT 008616
				and requests to know if friendly troops in this area. ANS: Nogative.
	Ħ	8- 3	1122	
	S3		1126	SPOT REPORT
	7			Δ - H Company
		. ,		B - 210900H
٠	•			C - BT 025577
				D - 1st Plat, Hotel Company and CP Group found a M-26 ground o without fuze and blew it in place.
				E - Continued mission. F thru O - Norg.
	_			F thru 0 - None. Q - Unknown
	F	S_3	1126	Fire mission requested at coordinates BT 006996.

कारका पहलीं हो हि <u>।</u>

FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
S-3	Rogt	1130	Initial spot report
,	ATCIS V		A - Fortrot Company, 2nd Platoon
		•	B = 211115H
		•	C - 2N: BT 005635 FR: BT 004633
Tanks	S-3	1132	D - Received 4-5 snipor rounds at above coordinates. LATE ENERY: 1125H Tanks are being detached from our TAOR.
F	\$- -3	1135	Negative - Featret contact fire fight was directed at 2-ONTOS with wire team.
8 →3	Comm	1136	Request squad leader report to BOC ASAP after wire team returns to CP.
Ħ	8 3	1144	Request made to send in Plateon to CP. It was granted. H/I and H/6 returning to CP.
F .	S-3		Mod-Gwae request for two people. IZ scoure coordinates
AT w/ 31	S++3	1150	OMTOS returned to En CP with Wire Team.
F	S 3	1150	Received SPOT REPORT 211100H.
E	5 –3	1200	E/1 patrol at ET 014618.
S -3	Rogt	1206	SENT INTIAL SPOT REPORT to Regiment.
			A - F Company B - 211100H
•			C - FR: AT 996593 EN: AT 998595 and BT 00555
			D - Roceived an undetermined number of small at rounds at coordinates AT 998595 and automatic fire at BT 005590. E - Roturned fire with automatic and semi-automatic fire, 60rm, 81rm and rockets. Are sweeping area. F - 0
			G - 2
S-3	Regt	1220	SPOT REPORT (INTILL)
-			1 - Wire Team
			B - 211045H
			C - FR; BT 004635 EN; BT 003634
			D - Wire team of 5 men with 2-OUTOS received 5 rounds emipor fire from front and 1 round from rear.
•			E - ONTOS returned 250 rounds .30 Cal fire.
			F thru I - Nono
٠_	·-		J = 1 (probable)
F	S3	1220	Fosition of manouvoring element prior to fire fire at 1100H was AT 996592.
G.	S ⊷3	1225	Received Golf Company's position report (AT 996564).
Ç	5-3 5-3	1230 1246	Med-Evac completed for F Company's WIA. Position report: AT 998556 and continuing novement.
H	S-3	1400	SPOT REPORT
_	- /	— T- -	A - Hotol Company
			B - 211130H
			C - BT 025580
	•	٠.	D - H/1/A received 7 to 8 rounds sniper fire
•			fron coordinates BT 027582. Small arms fire was returned.
₹.	•		HOO TO VICTIOUS

Declassified

FRON	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
			E - Firing coased.
			F thru M - None
			N - M1 ball armo found on paddy diko wrapped in
	٠.		plastic.
	,		O thru Q - H/1 continuing to Hotel CP.
S3	Rogt.	-3 1400	SPOT REPORT
•	_		A - Foxtrot 2
		•	B - 21.1100H
		ï.	C - FR: AT 998638 EN: BT 005635
			D - F/2 squads moving in a southwest direction saw 2 ONTOS under fire.
	. ^ ·		E - Fired at snipors, continued on mission after
			snipers broke contact.
8- -3	Rogt.	-3 1,400	SPOT REPORT
		•	A - Hotol Company
•			_B = 211000H
			C - BT 025583
			D - Hotel Company received light sniper fire from
•			structures at coordinates BT 028585, returned
			with small arms and two gronados, W seen running
-		-	away from tree line. F thru N - None
		. •	Q - None .
			F - Holding ground at BT 025593
S3	Info	1405	C.O. returned to CP.
Wire	S3	1405	Helf way to destination toward HA DONG bridge TOD
Toan	رسي	1407	1355H.
*F/2	\$-3	1405	At 1358H F/2/A omorgoncy nod-ovac at AT 995631.
F/2	S3	1405	At 1345H 1 shot and 1 stopped on a booby trap,
, –	•	· •	condition serious now report 2 WIA's are walking.
S.J	S-3	1405	At 1355H Golf position reported at AT 985559.
S3	Rogt	-3 1410	
			A - Fextrat Company
			B - 211100H
			O - IR: AT 996593 IN: AT 998595 and BT 005590
			D - Received several rounds of: BiR, Thompson
			machine gun and, K-50 sub MG from above coor-
			dinetos.
√.			E - Returned fire with 3000 rounds small arms,
. • .			automatic and MG fire. Swopt area with negative
			. rosults.
			F - Negative G - 2
			K thru L - Nogativo
	•		H - 1 BAR magazine, 1 MI 6A1 anti-personnel mine
			dostroyed in place.
$\mathbf{F}/2$	S-3	1420	Mod-evac on way for F/2.
H.	S-+3	1420	Hotel Compay resupply reached CP.
.G.	S3	1420	G/6 returned to CP.
EM M		•	
			F

weed verilled

	FROM	TO	TILE	MESSAGES
	F/2	S-3	1420	Mcd-evac completed. (F/2/A) for one man that stopped in booby trap, other walked back.
	H.	S 3	1434	H/L and H/6 making short patrol of village at coord- inates BT 036580: TOD 211430H TOR 211630H.
	Wiro Tenn	S-3	1440	Wire tean found 3 booby traps in place.
;	F.	S-3	1450	SPOT REPORT - on the move at BT 003597.
	S-3	Ħ	1500	Request coordinates of tenights LP's, other than H/1/4 and H/2/4.
	G.	5-3	1515	Received additional night so tivities for tonight.
•	E /1	S 3	1516	Engineers with E/L attempted to blow the booby traps but failed.
د	'8- 3	H	1525	H/3 can commence moving to the east as according to the Operation Order.
	8-3	E	1530	Request you stop and pick resupply point immediately. Notify us as seen as possible as to location of resupply point to be made by OTTER. Reply BT
			•	002613. F Company present position Rf 002613.
	E/1/A	S⊷3	1540	Wire team dug up third mine and are continuing because they are getting readings on mine detector.
	F/2	S3	1602	All scource
	8⊷3	F	1607	E/1 located at BT 002612 to AT 997608.
د	ARVN	S 3	1608	Information from villagors indicates W Company spread vio GS BT 0260. Info indicates they stayed there last night and are still in the area. If you decide to take action, request you advise this station.
	F	S 3	1635	Position of Foxtrot (AT 999608).
	E/1	S⊷3	1655	E/l is up and down the river and didn't see Foxtrot Company cross river, are trying to get radio comtant and physical contact.
	Wiro Toon	S3	1710	Wire team is coming in from middle terminal.
	Wire Toom	S-3	1730	Wire team is entering CP.
	H&S	S-3	1740	Two non injured by accidental discharge of rifle in Echo Company. Med Evac requested.
	63	B	1 744	Have H/3 continue on sweep and reach Hotel CP this evening.
	G	S-l	13811	Received PDS from Golf Company.
٠٤	E	5 →3	1816	All vehicles checked in motor pool. Request
	E	S-3	1830	security element be brought in. Request granted. E/2 security patrol returned to CP. Received sniper fire from unknown coordinates: results 1 WIA.
	. E	S- 3	1833	Priority of Mod-ovac - energoncy for 1 WTA in E/2 patrol.
	e E&S	BAS S-3		Request doctor most WIA at our main gate ASAP. WIA is at RAS, now receiving attention.
	•			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

_	
تفريحة	

E \$-3 1554					
ALO 8-3 1900 Med-Jac hole on way to yours. Th. H S-3 1900 H/3 returned to Hetal 'g CP. F S-3 1905 F/1 and F/3 set-in for might at coordinates AT 996620. F S-3 1906 Hele in Lz for Med-care. ALO 3-3 1906 Hele in Lz for Med-care. ALO 3-3 1906 Med-care complete of 3 non. Be S-3 1914 Returned from resurply mr. F S-3 1914 Recurred from resurply mr. BOTTES S-3 1915 Returned from resurply mr. BOTTES S-3 1916 Returned from resurply mr. BOTTES S-4 1996 Retur		FROM	TO	TIME	MESS/GES
H S.3 1900 H/3 notwared to Hotel 's CP. F S.3 1905 F/1 and F/3 sot-in for night at coordinates AT 998620. F S.3 1906 Hole in LZ for Mod-evac. ALO S.3 1906 Hole in LZ for Mod-evac. ALO S.3 1906 Hole in LZ for Mod-evac. ALO S.3 1906 Mod-evac complete of 3 hom. E S.5 1919 Pho and all attached units returned to CP. R S.3 1914 Received night three activities from Fortrok Returned from resupply mu. SFOR REFORT A - F/2 B - 211340H C - FR: AT 995624 EN: AT 993628 D - As squad patrol was noving south, two W with weapons were observed in violatity AT 993628. E - W taken under small arms fire; W broke contact and filed. As patrol was firing at W a grounded type booby trap was detonated. F - O D - 2 WIA (1 Mcd-Evac - 1 Non-evac) H thru N - None O - Harmssalmg fire P - Swept area with megative results. Q - None Wire S.3 1930 Hot line from Regt out because of radio relay defect. F S.3 1931 Hot Ind F/3 CP accordinates at BT 001614. SEOT REPORT A - E/2 B - 211815 C - FR: BT 024636 EN: BT 025635 D - Momber on Anderson Trail scourity in trol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. F - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - O G - 1 nod-evac H thru Q - None G S.3 2000 S-3 Rost 2000 G-1 Company all scourc. Sout additional might patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 B-3 2027 Received might activities now in position. SEOT REPORT A - Forenct Company		E	S-3	1854	E/2 is in our CP.
F/I and F/3 sot-in for night at doordinates AF 998620. F S-3 1906 ALO S-3 1906 Mod-cove complete of 3 hon. B S-3 1907 Booleved complete of 3 hon. E S-3 1914 Rooteved from resupply mu. F S-3 1915 S-3 Rogt 1915 S-4 Rogt 1915 S-3 Rogt 1916 S-3 Rogt 1917 S-4 Rogt 1917 S-5 Rogt 1917 S-6 Rogt 1917 S-7 Rogt 1917 S-7 Rogt 1917 S-8 Rogt 1917 S-8 Rogt 1917 S-9 Rogt 1917 S-1 Rogt 1917 S-1 Rogt 1917 S-1 Rogt 1917 S-2 Rogt 1917 S-3 Rogt 1917 S-4 Rogt 1917 S-5 Rogt 1917 S-7 Rogt 2020 S-3 Rogt 2020 S-3 Rogt 2024 S-7 Rogt 1920 S-7 Rogt 2020 S-7 Rogt 2024 S-7 Rogt 1920 S-7 Rogt 2024 S-7 Rogt 1920 S-7 Rogt 2024		ALO	S-3	1,900	
996620. F		Ħ	S-3	1900	H/3 returned to Hotel 's CP.
F S-3 1905 H/2 all scourc. ALO S-3 1906 Holo in LZ for Mod-evac. ALO S-3 1907 Mod-evac complete of 3 non. E S-3 1907 Mod-evac complete of 3 non. E S-3 1915 Mod evac complete of 3 non. E S-3 1915 Mod evac complete of 3 non. E S-3 1915 Mod evac complete of 2 non. E S-3 1915 Mod evac complete of 2 non. E S-3 1915 Mod evac complete in the form resurply max. S-7 Rogt 1915 Mod evac complete max. E S-1 1915 Mod evac complete max noving south, two W With weapons were observed in violinity AT 993628. E W taken under small arms fire; W broke contact and fled. As patrol was firing at W a grounde type booby trap was detenated. F - 0 B - 2 WIA (1 Mcd-Evac - 1 Non-evac) H thru N - None O - Harrasaing fire P - Swopt area with megative results. Q - None Wire S-3 1931 F/1 and x/3 CP accordinates at E 001614. E S-7 1931 F/1 and x/3 CP accordinates at E 001614. E S-8 Rogt 1937 Mod evac enter a night contact and paparently fired from noneby village area. F - 10 G - FR HE 024636 EN: BF 025635 D - Momber on Anderson Tamil scourity maxed shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from noneby village area. F - 0 G - 1 nod-evac H thru Q - None G S-3 2000 Golf Company all scourc. Soft additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2005 F/2 all scourc. E/L S-3 2007 Received night activities from F/L. Golf night activities now in position. EFOT RIPORT A - Fortrot Company		F	· \$3		
ALO \$-\frac{3}{2}\$ 1906 ALO \$-\frac{3}{2}\$ 1906 B \$-\frac{3}{2}\$ 1906 B \$-\frac{3}{2}\$ 1907 Behe and all attached units returned to CP. Roodwood night time activities from Fortros. Roturned from resupply nut. \$\frac{3}{2}\$ 1915 \$\frac{3}{2}\$ 1917 \$\frac{3}{2}\$ 2113/0H \$\frac{3}{2}\$ - \$\frac{2}{2}\$ 1213/0H \$\frac{3}{2}\$ - 224/0H \$. · •			
Beho and all attached units returned to CP. Belo and all attached units returned to CP. Belo and all attached units from Fortros. Belo and all attached units from Fortros. Belo Report REPORT A = F/2 B = 211340H C = FR: AT 995624 EN: AT 993628 D = As squad patrol was noving south, two WO with weapons were observed in vicinity AT 993628. E = WO taken under small arms fire; WC broke contact and flock. As patrol was faring at WO agrondo type booby trap was detonated. F = 0 B = 2 WIA (1 Med-Brac = 1 Non-ovac) H thru N = None O = Harrassaing fire P = Swept area with megative results. Q = None Whro S=3 1930 Hot line from Regt out because of radio relay defect. F = 5-1 1931 SPO ENFORT A = E/2 B = 211815 C = FR: MF 024636 EN: BF 025635 D = Member on Anderson Trail scourity patrol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. E = Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F = 0 G = 1 ned-ovac H thru Q = None G = 3-3 2000 Golf Company all scourc. Self Regt 2024 SPO RIPORT A = Fortrot Company A = Fortrot Company Behove the first thromat trail scouries from E/L. SPOF RIPORT A = Fortrot Company		-	∯> 5 3	1906 1905	Holo in IZ for Madecyso.
F S.3 1914 ONTERS S.3 1915 Roserved from resumply mu. BPOT REFORT A - F/2 B - 21340H C - FR: AT 995624 EN: AT 993628 D - As squad patrol was nowing south, two WI with weapons were observed in vicinity AT 935628. E - W taken under small arms fire; W broke contact and flod. As patrol was firing at WC a grounde type booby trap was detonated. F - O B - 2 WIA (1 Mod-Evac - 1 Non-evac) H thru N - None O - Harrasaing fire P - Swopt area with megative results. Q - None Wire S.3 1930 Hot line from Regt out because of radio relay defect. F S.3 1931 SPOT REPORT A - E/2 B - 211815 C - FR: MF 024636 EN: BF 025635 D - Member on Anderson Trail security m trol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. F - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - 0 G - 1 ned-evac H thru Q = None G S.3 2000 Gelf Company all scourc. F/2 S.3 2005 E/L S.3 2007 Regt 2024 SPOT REPORT A - E/2 August 1966. F/2 S.3 2020 Gelf night activities from E/L. Gelf night activities now in position. SPOT REPORT A - E/2 August 1966. SPOT REPORT A - E/2 August 1966. F/2 S.3 2020 Gelf night activities now in position. SPOT REPORT A - E/2 August 1966. SPOT REPORT A - E/2 August 1966. F/2 S.3 2020 Gelf night activities now in position. SPOT REPORT A - Forcirct Company			3-7 3-3	1906	Made evan complete of 3 men.
Minor Series Series Research Series Series Research Series Res					
OTTERS S.3 1915 Roburned from resumply max. SPOT REPORT A - F/2 B - 211340H C - FR: AT 993624 EN: AT 993628 D - As squad patrol was noving south, two WO with weapons were the sorted in vicinity AT 993628. E - W taken under small arms fire; W broke contact and flod. As patrol was firing at WC a ground type booby trap was determed. F - O B - 2 WIA (1 Med-Evac - 1 Nem-evac) H thru: N - None O - Herrassing fire P - Swept area with megative results. Q - None Wire S-3 1930 Hot line from Regt out because of radio relay defect. F S-7 1931 F/1 and F/3 CP accordinates at ET 001614. SPOT REPORT A - E/2 B - 211815 C - FR: ET 024636 EN: ET 025635 D - Member on Anderson Trail security in trol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearly village area. E - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - O G - 1 nod-evac H thru: Q - None G S.3 2000 Sent additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2017 Received night activities from E/L. G-1 ight activities now in position. SPOT REPORT A - Fertiret Company	14 14 15 15 15				
A - F/2 B - 211340H C - Fit AT 995624 EN: AT 993628 D - As squad patrol was noving south, two WC with wappons were deserved in violatity AT 993628. E - WC taken under small arms fire; WC broke contact and fled. As patrol was firing at WC a grounded type booby trap was detenated. F - O D - 2 WIA (1 Med-Evac - 1 Non-ovac) H thru N - None O - Herrasaing fire P - Swopt area with negative results. Q - None Wire S-3 1930 Hot line from Regt out because of radio relay defect. F 3-3 1931 F/1 and F/3 CP accordinates at ET 001614. SPOT REPORT A - E/2 B - 211815 C - FR: HF 024636 FN: BF 025635 D - Member on Anderson Trail security patrol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. E - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - O G - 1 ned-ovac H thru Q - None G S-3 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1956. F/2 S-3 2017 Received night so tivities from E/L. G S-3 2024 SPOT REPORT A - Fortrot Coppany		OTTERS	S3	1915	Returned from resupply nut.
B - 2113/OH C - FR: AT 995624 EN: AT 993628 D - As squad patrol was noving south, two W with weapons were observed in violatly AT 993528. E - W taken under small arms fire; W broke contact and flod. As patrol was firing at W a grounde type booby trap was detenated. F - O D - 2 WIA (1 Mcd-Evac - 1 Non-ovae) H thru N - None O - Harrassing fire P - Scopt area with megative results. Q - None Het line from Regt out because of radio relay defect. F - S-J 1930 Het line from Regt out because of radio relay defect. F - I 1931 S-3 Regt 1937 A - E/2 B - 211815 C - FR: ET 024636 EN: ET 025635 D - Member on Anderson Trail scourity patrol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village snon. F - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - O G - 1 ned-ovac H thru Q - None G S-3 2000 Golf Company all scourc. S-3 Regt 2004 F/2 S-3 2017 Received night activities from E/L. G S-3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. SPOT RIFORT A - Fortrot Company		\$- 3	Rogt	1915	SPOT REPORT
C - FR: AT 995624 EN: AT 993628 D - As squad potrol was noving south, two We with weapons were do served in vicinity AT 993628. E - We taken under small arms fire; We broke contact and filed. As patrol was firing at We a growade type booby trap was detenated. F - O D - 2 WIA (1 Med-Brac - 1 Non-ovae) H thru N - None O - Harrasaing fire P - Swopt area with megative results. Q - None Wire S-3 1930 Het line from Regt out because of radio relay defect. F S-3 1931 F/1 and F/3 CF accordinates at BT CO1614. SPOT REPORT A - E/2 B - 211805 C - FR: BT 024636 EN: BT 025635 D - Member on Anderson Trail scourity a trol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village seron. F - Single sniper's except position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - O G - 1 ned-ovae H thru Q - None G S-3 2000 Golf Company all scourc. Soft additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2017 Received night activities from E/L. G S-3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. SPOT REPORT A - Fortrot Company					
Wire S-3 1930 B- As squad patrol was noving south, two We with weapons were observed in violatity AT 993628. E- We taken under small arms fire; We broke contact and filed. As patrol was firing at We a grounde type booby trap was detenated. F- O G- 2 Win (1 Med-Evac - 1 Nem-evac) H thru N - None O- Herrassing fire P- Swept area with megative results. Q- None Het line from Regt out because of radio relay defect. F- 3-1931 S-3 Regt 1937 F/1 and F/3 CP accordinates at BT 001614. SPOT REPORT A- E/2 B- 211815 C- FR: BT 024636 EN: BT 025635 D- Member on Anderson Trail security patrol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village snon. F- Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F- O G- 1 ned-evac H thru Q- None G- S-3 2000 G-1 Company all scowe. S-3 Regt 2000 S-3 Regt 2004 F/2 S-3 2017 Received night activities from E/L. G- S-7 2027 G- S-7 2020 G- FRIFORT A- Fortrot Company A- Fortrot Company					. B - 211540H
with weapons were observed in vicinity AT 935628. E. W taken under small arms fire; W broke contact and filed. As pitrel was firing at W a grounde type booby trap was detenated. F. 0 G. 2 WIA (1 Med-Evac = 1 Non-evac) H thru N - None O. Herrasaing fire P. Swept area with megative results. Q. None Wire S.3 1930 Het line from Regt out because of radio relay defect. F/1 and F/3 CP accordinates at ET CO1614. S-3 Regt 1937 SPOT REPORT A - E/2 B - 211815 C - FR: ET 024636 EN: ET 025635 D - Member on Anderson Trail security pitrel shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village srom. F. Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F. 0 G. 1 ned-evac H thru Q - None G. S.3 2000 Gelf Company all scourc. Soft additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S.3 2005 F/2 all secure. E/L S.3 2017 Received night activities from E/L. Golf might activities new in position. SPOT REPORT A - Fortrot Company A - Fortrot Company		No. of the second			The As arred noticed and more of the two W.
993628. E - WO taken under small arms fire; We broke contact and filed. As patrol was firing at We a grounde type booky trap was detenated. F - O D - 2 WIA (1 Med-Evac - 1 Non-evac) H thru N - None O - Harrassing fire P - Swept area with megative results. Q - None Wire S - 3 1930 Het line from Regt out because of radio relay defect. F/1 and F/3 CF accordinates at ET 001614. S-3 Regt 1937 SPOT REPRIT A - E/2 B - 211815 C - FR: BT 024636 EN: BT 025635 D - Member on Anderson Trail security patrol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. E - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - O G - 1 ned-evac H thru Q - None G S - 3 2000 Gelf Company all scoure. Soft additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S - 3 2020 F/2 all scoure. E/L S - 3 2027 Received night activities from E/L. G S - 1 Regt 2024 SPOT REPRIT A - Fortrot Company A - Fortrot Company					' with the special can be seen the second of the second
F = 0 B = 2 Win (1 Med-Evac = 1 Non-ovac) H thru N - Nono O - Harrasaing fire P = Swept area with megative results. Q = Nono Wire S=3 1930 Hot line from Rogt out because of radio relay defect. F S=3 1931 F/1 and F/3 CF accordinates at BT 001614. S=3 Rogt 1937 SPOT REPORT A = E/2 B = 211815 C = FR: BT 024636 FN: BT 025635 D = Member on Anderson Trail security patrol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. F = Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F = 0 G = 1 nod-ovac H thru Q = None G S=3 2000 Golf Company all scourc. S=3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional might patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S=3 205 F/2 all scourc. S=3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A = Fextret Company	•		anti	ં ઊંચાત	
F = 0 B = 2 Win (1 Med-Evac = 1 Non-ovac) H thru N - Nono O - Harrasaing fire P = Swept area with megative results. Q = Nono Wire S=3 1930 Hot line from Rogt out because of radio relay defect. F S=3 1931 F/1 and F/3 CF accordinates at BT 001614. S=3 Rogt 1937 SPOT REPORT A = E/2 B = 211815 C = FR: BT 024636 FN: BT 025635 D = Member on Anderson Trail security patrol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. F = Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F = 0 G = 1 nod-ovac H thru Q = None G S=3 2000 Golf Company all scourc. S=3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional might patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S=3 205 F/2 all scourc. S=3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A = Fextret Company		-00	แลลก	LOBE	E - W taken under small arms fire; W broke con-
F = 0 B = 2 Win (1 Med-Evac = 1 Non-ovac) H thru N - Nono O - Harrasaing fire P = Swept area with megative results. Q = Nono Wire S=3 1930 Hot line from Rogt out because of radio relay defect. F S=3 1931 F/1 and F/3 CF accordinates at BT 001614. S=3 Rogt 1937 SPOT REPORT A = E/2 B = 211815 C = FR: BT 024636 FN: BT 025635 D = Member on Anderson Trail security patrol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. F = Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F = 0 G = 1 nod-ovac H thru Q = None G S=3 2000 Golf Company all scourc. S=3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional might patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S=3 205 F/2 all scourc. S=3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A = Fextret Company	'	<i>ାଶ୍ରୀଟ୍ରାଲା</i>	Philos.	::* :* · ·	tact and fled. As patrol was firing at W a
H thru N - None O - Harrassing fire P - Swept area with megative results. Q - None Wire S-3 1930 Het line from Rogt out because of radio nelay defect. F S-3 1931 F/1 and F/3 CF accordinates at BT 001614. S-3 Rogt 1937 SPOT REPORT A - E/2 B - 211815 C - FR: BT 024636 FM: BT 025635 D - Member on Anderson Trail security m trol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village snea. F - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - 0 G - 1 ned-evac H thru Q - None G S-3 2000 Gelf Company all scourc. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2017 Received night notivities from E/L. G S-3 2020 Gelf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A - Fextret Company		. 600	·	1997 S	gronado typo booby trap was detonated.
H thru N - None O - Harrassing fire P - Swopt area with megative results. Q - None Wire S-3 1930 Ret line from Rogt out because of radio nelay defect. F S-3 1931 F/1 and F/3 CF accordinates at BT 001614. S-3 Rogt 1937 SPOT REPORT A - E/2 B - 211815 C - FR: BT 024636 FM: BT 025635 D - Member on Anderson Trail security m tred shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village snea. F - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - 0 G - 1 ned-evac H thru Q - None G S-3 2000 Gelf Company all scowe. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2017 Received night notivities from F/L. G S-3 2020 Gelf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A - Fextret Company					
O - Harrassing fire P - Swopt area with mogative results. Q - None Wire S-3 1930 Het line from Rogt out because of radio relay defect. F S-3 1931 F/1 and F/3 CP accordinates at BT 001614. S-3 Rogt 1937 SPOT REPORT A - E/2 B - 211815 C - FR: BT 024636 EN: BT 025635 D - Member on Anderson Trail security patrol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. F - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - 0 G - 1 nod-even H thru Q = None G S-3 2000 Golf Company all secure. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2017 Received night activities from E/L. G S-3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT RIPORT A - Fextret Company	Transfer of the Control	• • •	٠,	•	
P - Swopt area with mogative results. Q - None Wire S-3 1930 Het line from Rogt out because of radio relay defect. F S-3 1931 F/1 and F/3 CP deordinates at BT 001614. S-3 Rogt 1937 SPOT REPORT A - E/2 B - 211815 C - FR: BT 024636 FN: BT 025635 D - Member on Anderson Trail security patrol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. F - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - 0 G - 1 nod-evac H thru Q - None G S-3 2000 Golf Company all secure. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sent additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2007 F/2 all secure. E/L S-3 2017 Received night activities from F/L. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A - Fextret Company 1 - Fextret Company					
Wire S-3 1930 Het line from Rogt out because of radio relay defect. F S-3 1931 F/1 and F/3 CP deordinates at BT 001614. S-3 Rogt 1937 SPOT REPORT A = E/2 B = 211815 C = FR: BT 024636 EN: BT 025635 D = Member on Anderson Trail security patrol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. F = Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F = 0 G = 1 ned-evac H thru Q = None G S-3 2000 Golf Company all scowe. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2007 Received night activities from E/L. G S-3 2020 Golf night activities new in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A = Fextret Company				• • •	P - Sugnt area with mention results.
Wire S-3 1930 Het line from Rogt out because of radio relay defect. F S-3 1931 F/1 and F/3 CP accordinates at BT CO1614. S-3 Rogt 1937 SPOT REPORT A = E/2 B = 211815 C = FR: BT 024636 FN: BT 025635 D = Member on Anderson Trail scenarity patrol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. F = Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F = 0 G = 1 ned-evac H thru Q = None G S-3 2000 Gelf Company all scenare. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2005 F/2 all scenare. E/L S-3 2017 Received night notivities from E/L. G S-3 2020 Gelf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A = Fextret Company		.45 *			
defect. F S-3 1931 F/1 and F/3 CP coordinates at BT 001614. S-3 Rogt 1937 SPOT REPORT A = E/2 B - 211815 C - FR: BT 024636 EN: BT 025635 D - Member on Anderson Trail security m trol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. F - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - 0 G - 1 ned-evac H thru Q = None G S-3 2000 Golf Company all scourc. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2017 Received night activities from E/L. G S-3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A - Fextrot Company	•	Wiro	S3		Hot line from Rogt out because of radio relay
S-3 Rogt 1937 SPOT REPORT A - E/2 B - 211815 C - FR: ET 024636 FN: ET 025635 D - Member on Anderson Trail security patrol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. F - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - 0 G - 1 nod-evac H thru Q - None G S-3 2000 Golf Company all secure. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2005 F/2 all secure. E/L S-3 2017 Received night notivities from F/L. G S-3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT i - Fextret Company	· . %		, ,		defect.
B - 211815 C - FR: BT 024636 FN: BT 025635 D - Member on Anderson Trail security patrol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. F - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - 0 G - 1 ned-evac H thru Q = None G S_3 2000 Golf Company all scowe. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S_3 2005 F/2 all secure. E/L S-3 2017 Received night notivities from E/L. G S_3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A - Fextrot Company		_	S-3	1931	F/1 and F/3 CP according to at BT 001614.
B - 211815 C - FR: BT 024636 FN: BT 025635 D - Member on Anderson Trail security prical shot by single sniper round, apparently first from nearby village area. F - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - 0 G - 1 ned-evac H thru Q - None G S-3 2000 Golf Company all secure. S-3 Rost 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2005 F/2 all secure. E/L S-3 2017 Received night activities from F/L. G S-3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S-3 Rost 2024 SPOT RIPORT A - Fextret Company		8-3	${ t Rogt}$	1937	SPOT REPORT
C - FR: BT 024636 FN: BT 025635 D - Member on Anderson Trail scennity patrol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. F - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - 0 G - 1 med-evac H thru Q - None G S-3 2000 Golf Company all scence. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sent additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2005 F/2 all secure. E/L S-3 2017 Received night activities from E/L. G S-3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT i - Fextrot Company					
D - Member on Anderson Trail security patrol shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. E - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - 0 G - 1 ned-evac H thru Q - None G S-3 2000 Gelf Company all secure. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sent additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2005 F/2 all secure. E/L S-3 2017 Received night notivities from E/L. G S-3 2020 Gelf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A - Fextrat Company		٠.			0 - EN DA COVESE EMP BL CO2222
shot by single sniper round, apparently fired from nearby village area. E - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - 0 G - 1 ned-evac H thru Q = None G S_3 2000 Golf Company all scowe. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sent additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S_3 2005 F/2 all secure. E/L S-3 2017 Received night notivities from E/L. G S_3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A - Fextret Company	-				D - Momber on Anderson Trail security or trail
from nearby village area. E - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - 0 G - 1 ned-evac H thru Q = None G S-3 2000 Golf Company all scowe. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2005 F/2 all secure. E/L S-3 2017 Recoived night notivities from E/L. G S-3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT RIPORT A - Foxfrot Company	·	., ,		•	shot by single sniper round, apparently fired
F - Single sniper's exact position could not be determined, no fire was returned. F - 0 G - 1 nod-evac H thru Q = None G S-3 2000 Golf Company all scowe. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2005 F/2 all secure. E/L S-3 2017 Received night notivities from E/L. G S-3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT RIPORT A - Foxfrot Company			. 2.5	3	from nearby villago area.
G - 1 nod-ovac H thru Q - None G S.3 2000 Golf Company all scowce. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S.3 2005 F/2 all scowce. E/L S-3 2017 Recoived night activities from E/L. G S.3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A - Foxfrot Company	₹•	125 ha	· -	11.0	E - Single sniper's exact position could not
G - 1 nod-ovac H thru Q - None G S.3 2000 Golf Company all scowce. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S.3 2005 F/2 all scowce. E/L S-3 2017 Recoived night activities from E/L. G S.3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A - Foxfrot Company				arper la	bo dotominod, no fire was returned.
H thru Q = None G S=3 2000 Golf Company all scowe. S=3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S=3 2005 F/2 all secure. E/L S=3 2017 Recoived night activities from E/L. G S=3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S=3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A = Foxtret Company		• •			$\mathbb{R}=0$
G S.3 2000 Golf Company all scaure. S-3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S.3 2005 F/2 all secure. E/L S.3 2017 Recoived night activities from E/L. G S.3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A - Foxtrot Company	- ·	. "		5	
S-3 Rogt 2000 Sont additional night patrols for E/L for 21 August 1966. F/2 S-3 2005 F/2 all secure. E/L S-3 2017 Recoived night activities from E/L. G S-3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A - Foxtrot Company	.•	103		2000	
August 1966. F/2 S-3 2005 F/2 all secure. E/L S-3 2017 Received night notivities from E/L. G S-3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A - Foxtrot Company	•				Sont additional might patrols for E/L for 21
F/2 S-3 2005 F/2 all secure. E/L S-3 2017 Received night activities from E/L. G S-3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A - Foxtret Company					
E/L S-3 2017 Recoived night notivities from E/L. G S-3 2020 Golf night activities now in position. S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT REPORT A - Foxtrot Company		$\mathbf{F}/2$	S3		F/2 all secure.
S-3 Rogt 2024 SPOT RIPORT A - Foxtrot Company			S-3	2017	Recoived night activities from E/L.
A - Foxtrot Company					
a - Foxfrot Coppany			Rogt	2024	
	400	C. Control			

-	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
DECLA	SIF	ED		C - FR: AT 996593 EN: AT 998595 D - While advancing north on search and destroy mission, company came under extremely heavy nutomatic weapons fire from unknown number WC. E - Company returned fire with all organic weapons; called 81mm mortar mission. Sumpt forward cautiously making use of all resources. WC broke contact and company swept area with negative results. Found and destroyed in place one MI6AL AP mine which had been placed by WC to break up marine attack. F - 2 G thru L - C
τ	· ,	6 7	•	M - 1 BAR magazino, 1 M1641 AP mino N thru Q - None
· I	i : ?/2 :bogt	S- 3 S-3 S-3	2045 2056 2100	Received day and night activities from Hotel company. All secure.
G	},⊞ }-3	8-3 Rogt	2101	Received word that the termination of SWANNER is in effect as of 2100H. All secure. SPOT REPORT A - Communication Section with security
				B = 211600H C = BT 009635 D = Communications wire section with squad security and engineers found 1 M26 grando covered by cardboard and laying on spoon. Pin had been pulled. At same position discovered two VC personnel mines rigged with trip wires. E = Three mines were rendered safe. F thru L = Negative M = 1 M26 grando with pin missing and two VC anti-personnel mines. N thru Q = Negative.
H. F F	%S 8	\$-3 3-3 \$-3 \$-3	2131 2131	F/1 and F/3 all scourc. F/3/B and F/1/A are in night time positions. (BT 001619 and BT 000612 respectively)
G H E		S-3 B-3 S-3 S-3	2134 2154 2155 2205 2217 1 2300	Received results of company sweep today. All secure. All secure. Late Entry: B/2 returned to CP. FRAG ORDER for 22 August. 1. Operation Order 216-66 terminates 221200H August 1966. 2. Echo Company conduct extensive patrol setivity in WHISKEY Area in accordance with instructions from S-3.

from to time missages

٠;

Foxtrot Company continue Operation 216-66.
 Arrivo CP not later than 2212 August 1966.
 Golf Company conduct patrol activity in

ROMEO Arga.

5. Hotol Company continue dismantle camp. Patrol in SIRRA Lree. Conduct in at least Plateon size vicinity trail from BT 020590 to BT 054595. Furpose of patrol to recon future blocking position and be propared to support Tehe Company moren area BT 018608 to BT 025598 after 1200. Be propared to support Golf resupply with AnTrees.

H S-3 2305 H&S S-3 2305 S-3 Z 2315 S-3 H&S 2325 S-3 Regt 2340

All secure:

HAS/1/A has reached Ok Pt # 1 (BT 012623).

Sont Johe Company Bn MaiG ORDER for 22 August 66.

Sont HAS Bn TRAG ORDER for 22 August 1966.

Sont SPOT REPORT E/1.

A. let Plat, Joho Company

B. 210850E to 211915E

. C. FR: BT 013617 EN: DT 012612 BF 015613

- D. Platoon size patrol was noving south and received several rounds of sniper fire from referenced coordinates. No fire was returned due to not knowing exact location of sniper. Suept sniper's apparent location; received fire from right flank in vicinity BT 012613 and also from the rear vicinity BT 015615. Platoon called 81mm nortar mission and returned fire.
- E. Called for ONTOS support, used ONTOS for sweeping area and observed WC running into distant tracline; one armed with a rifle. Platoon them continued assigned mission.

F thru H - None.

N. One document found in house at BT 013614 which

was brought to S-2.

O. Snipers appeared to nove shead of patrol; booby traps and continuous sniping are a hazard. Flank and point scourity are imporative. Hamlets in this area have old fighting holes and grass covered tunnels which were investigated.

P&Q. Nogativo.

F/2

A 1883

S-3 2400

3 .

All scourc.

#ISIZEA

BYN OPSIS

21 August - At 0553 night time activities secured and daylight (search) and clear patrols and outposts) commenced. Mine sweep of Anderson Trail completed at 0735H with negative results. At 0730H H/3 at BT 025538 received light sniper fire from vio BT 023583; small arms and M-79 fire Was returned; sniper fire seased and patrol continued its mission. At 0900H H/1 with CP group located 1 M-26 grenade without fuze at BT 025577 and blew it in place. At 1045H a wire team with 2 ONTOS attached at BT 004635 received 5 rounds of sniper fire from the front and 1 round from the rear; fire was returned with 250 rounds of .30 Cal. fire from the ONTOS. Results were 1 VC WIA (probable). At 1100H F Company at AT 996593 received several rounds of automatic weapons fire from vic AT 998595 and BT 005590. Company returned fire with 3000 rounds of semi and automatic fire; area was swept and 1 MI6Al mine was located and destroyed in place 1 BAR magazine was also found. Contact results were 2 U.S. WIA's which were med-evaced. At 1130H H/1/A at BT 025580 received 7-8 rounds of sniper fire from vic BT 027582; fire was returned with small arms and area was swept finding M-l bell emmo wrapped in plastic on rice paddy dike. At 1340B F/2 at AT 995624 observed 2 VC with weapons in vio AT 993628. VC were taken under fire with small arms; VC broke contact and fled in auunknown direction. As the squed was firing at VC, a grenado which had been rogged as a mine was tripped resulting in 2 U.S. WIA's, both of which were med-evaced. At 1600H wire team with a scourity clement at BT 009635 located a M-26 grenade and 2 CHICOM grenades which were rigged With trip wires. All were rendered safe and returned to Bn CP. At 1815H E/2 security patrol for Anderson Trail returning to CP received 1 round of sniper fire which caused 1 U.S. WIA. Fire was not returned because smiper's exact position could not be determined. At 1830H daylight activ-Ities secured and night time activities (patrols/ambushes and listening posts) commenced. Between the hours of O850H and 1915H E/1 patrol at BT 013617 received sniper fire from BT 012613 end BT 015615; 81mm fire mission was called in for support when VC were sighted running into treeline; area was swept with negative results; patrol continued its mission. It found a document in a house at BT 013614, which was returned to S-2. At 2300H FRAG ORDER for 22 August was issued: Bn Operation 216-66 terminates at 221200H; all companies continue with assigned mission. There were 4 squed, 5 platoon, 1 company search and destroy; 1 firo teamand 1 squad patrols, 8 squad embushes and 2 listening post employed.

DECLASSIFIED

D. Z. BOYD Certified

10

8-3 SECTION
2nd Bettelion, lst Merines

From: 220001H August 3666
To: 222400H August 1666

	FROM.	TO	TIME	MESSAGES
	S-3 G E/L H H&S F F/2 H	5-3 5-3 5-3 5-3 5-3 5-3 5-3 5-3 5-3 5-3	0034 0049 0053 0053 0100 0104 0111 0150	Received Thrust Line Coordinates. All secure. All secure. All secure. All secure. All secure. Received initial Spot Report from Hotel Company receiving morter rounds and small arms fire. Request made for air support.
	G, E/L F/2 H	S-3 S-3 S-3	0200	All secure. F/2 all secure. Initial Spot Report
				A - H Company B - 220045H C - BT 025577 D - H Company CP received 3 incoming rounds of 60mm morters and 20-25 small arms fire from east and west. H/3/A LP at coordinates BT 029579 observed 6 man in vicinity. Illuminated area with 81mm illumination.
		•		E thru 0 - None P - Continued surveillance by LP Q - Unknown
,	Air All	S-3	0210	Holo on way to Hotel CP.
•	Units Air	8-3 8-3	0305	All scoure. Air errived on station and began their serial survey.
	Air	5- 3	0329	We have sighted nothing and are now heading back.
	All Units F F,E/L, F/2,H,	S-3 S-3 S-3	0400 0415 0425	All secure. F/1/A returning to CP. F/3/B returning to CP.
	172,H, & G H&S	s-3 s-3	0455 0500	All secure. H&S patrol requests 1 round of illumination at AZ 175, 2200 meters out.
	Hes	S- 3	0530	H&S petrol lost, needed spotter illumination for observation, effect of illumination good. Illumination fired at BT 019619.
	G, E/L, F & H	5⊷3	" 0545	All secure.